Technical Package Cover Page

This file contains the following documents:

1. Summary of application (in plain language)
   - English
   - Alternative Language (Spanish)
2. First notice (NORI-Notice of Receipt of Application and Intent to Obtain a Permit)
   - English
   - Alternative Language (Spanish)
3. Second notice (NAPD-Notice of Preliminary Decision)
   - English
   - Alternative Language (Spanish)
4. Application materials
5. Draft permit
6. Technical summary or fact sheet

Portada de Paquete Técnico

Este archivo contiene los siguientes documentos:

1. Resumen de la solicitud (en lenguaje sencillo)
   - Inglés
   - Idioma alternativo (español)
2. Primer aviso (NORI, Aviso de Recepción de Solicitud e Intención de Obtener un Permiso)
   - Inglés
   - Idioma alternativo (español)
3. Segundo aviso (NAPD, Aviso de Decisión Preliminar)
   - Inglés
   - Idioma alternativo (español)
4. Materiales de la solicitud
5. Proyecto de permiso
6. Resumen técnico u hoja de datos

Plain Language Summary Template and Instructions for Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) and Texas Land Application (TLAP) Permit Applications

ENGLISH TEMPLATE FOR TPDES or TLAP NEW/RENEWAL/AMENDMENT APPLICATIONS

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER

The following summary is provided for this pending water quality permit application being reviewed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as required by 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 39. The information provided in this summary may change during the technical review of the application and are not federal enforceable representations of the permit application.

City of Sugar Land) ((CN600593990) proposes to operate Sugar Land Brazos Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant RN N/A. an activated sludge with nitrification WWTP for residential sewage. The facility will be located approximately 1800 feet northeast of the intersection of Arbor Ranch Drive and Farm-to-Market Road 2759, in Richmond, Fort Bend County, Texas 77469.

A new permit application to discharge 6MGD of treated domestic wastewater.

Discharges from the facility are expected to contain CBOD, TSS, Ammonia Nitrogen, and TDS.Domestic Wastewater will be treated by *bar screen, aeration basins, clarifiers, digesters, and disinfection basins.*

PLANTILLA EN ESPAÑOL PARA SOLICITUDES NUEVAS/RENOVACIONES/ENMIENDAS TPDES o TLAP

AGUAS RESIDUALES DOMÉSTICAS

El siguiente resumen se proporciona para esta solicitud de permiso de calidad del agua pendiente que está siendo revisada por la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental de Texas según lo requerido por el Capítulo 39 del Código Administrativo de Texas 30. La información proporcionada en este resumen puede cambiar durante la revisión técnica de la solicitud y no son representaciones federales exigibles de la solicitud de permiso.

City of Sugar Land (CN 600593990) Sugar Land Brazos Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant, RN(N/A), una planta lodos activados con nitrificación, flujo piston de lodos activados para aguas residuales residenciales. La instalación estará ubicada aproximadamente a 1800 pies al noreste de la intersección de Arbor Ranch Drive y Farm-to Market Road 2759,en Richmond, condado de Fort Bend, Texas 77469.

Solicitud de renovación para descargar un flujo promedio de 6,000,000 galones por dia de aguas residuales domésticas tratadas.

Se espera que los vertidos de la planta contengan CBOD, TSS, nitrógeno amoniacal y TDS. Las aguas residuales domésticas se tratan mediante filtros de rejas, cámara de aireación, clarificadores secundarios, digestores de lodos y cámara de desinfección.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION AND INTENT TO OBTAIN WATER QUALITY PERMIT

PROPOSED PERMIT NO. WQ0016602001

APPLICATION. City of Sugar Land, 101A Gillingham Lane, Sugar Land, Texas 77478, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for proposed Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0016602001 (EPA I.D. No. TX0146501) to authorize the discharge of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed a daily average flow of 6,000,000 gallons per day. The domestic wastewater facility will be located approximately 1,800 feet east northeast of Arbor Ranch Drive and Farm-to-Market Road 2759 (Thompson Road), in the city of Richmond, in Fort Bend County, Texas 77469. The discharge route will be from the plant site to Rabbs Bayou; thence to a diversion canal; thence to Middle Bayou; thence to Brazos River below Navasota River. TCEQ received this application on August 20, 2024. The permit application will be available for viewing and copying at Fort Bend County Libraries – George Memorial Library, 1001 Golfview Drive, Richmond, Texas prior to the date this notice is published in the newspaper. The application, including any updates, and associated notices are available electronically at the following webpage: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application.
https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-95.66883,29.540864&level=18

ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE NOTICE. Alternative language notice in Spanish is available at: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications.
El aviso de idioma alternativo en español está disponible en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications.

ADDITIONAL NOTICE. TCEQ's Executive Director has determined the application is administratively complete and will conduct a technical review of the application. After technical review of the application is complete, the Executive Director may prepare a draft permit and will issue a preliminary decision on the application. **Notice of the Application and Preliminary Decision will be published and mailed to those who are on the county-wide mailing list and to those who are on the mailing list for this application. That notice will contain the deadline for submitting public comments.**

PUBLIC COMMENT / PUBLIC MEETING. You may submit public comments or request a public meeting on this application. The purpose of a public meeting is to provide the opportunity to submit comments or to ask questions about the application. TCEQ will hold a public meeting if the Executive Director determines that there is a significant degree of public

interest in the application or if requested by a local legislator. A public meeting is not a contested case hearing.

OPPORTUNITY FOR A CONTESTED CASE HEARING. After the deadline for submitting public comments, the Executive Director will consider all timely comments and prepare a response to all relevant and material, or significant public comments. **Unless the application is directly referred for a contested case hearing, the response to comments, and the Executive Director's decision on the application, will be mailed to everyone who submitted public comments and to those persons who are on the mailing list for this application. If comments are received, the mailing will also provide instructions for requesting reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision and for requesting a contested case hearing.** A contested case hearing is a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in state district court.

TO REQUEST A CONTESTED CASE HEARING, YOU MUST INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN YOUR REQUEST: your name, address, phone number; applicant's name and proposed permit number; the location and distance of your property/activities relative to the proposed facility; a specific description of how you would be adversely affected by the facility in a way not common to the general public; a list of all disputed issues of fact that you submit during the comment period and, the statement "[I/we] request a contested case hearing." If the request for contested case hearing is filed on behalf of a group or association, the request must designate the group's representative for receiving future correspondence; identify by name and physical address an individual member of the group who would be adversely affected by the proposed facility or activity; provide the information discussed above regarding the affected member's location and distance from the facility or activity; explain how and why the member would be affected; and explain how the interests the group seeks to protect are relevant to the group's purpose.

Following the close of all applicable comment and request periods, the Executive Director will forward the application and any requests for reconsideration or for a contested case hearing to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.

The Commission may only grant a request for a contested case hearing on issues the requestor submitted in their timely comments that were not subsequently withdrawn. **If a hearing is granted, the subject of a hearing will be limited to disputed issues of fact or mixed questions of fact and law relating to relevant and material water quality concerns submitted during the comment period.**

MAILING LIST. If you submit public comments, a request for a contested case hearing or a reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision, you will be added to the mailing list for this specific application to receive future public notices mailed by the Office of the Chief Clerk. In addition, you may request to be placed on: (1) the permanent mailing list for a specific applicant name and permit number; and/or (2) the mailing list for a specific county. If you wish to be placed on the permanent and/or the county mailing list, clearly specify which list(s) and send your request to TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk at the address below.

INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE. For details about the status of the application, visit the Commissioners' Integrated Database at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid. Search the database using the permit number for this application, which is provided at the top of this notice.

AGENCY CONTACTS AND INFORMATION. All public comments and requests must be submitted either electronically at **https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/**, or in writing to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Please be aware that any contact information you provide, including your name, phone number, email address and physical address will become part of the agency's public record. For more information about this permit application or the permitting process, please call the TCEQ Public Education Program, Toll Free, at 1-800-687-4040 or visit their website at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep. Si desea información en Español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

Further information may also be obtained from City of Sugar Land at the address stated above or by calling Ms. Sarah Almasri, E.I.T., Engineer II, Pape-Dawson Engineers, at 713-428-2400.

Issuance Date: November 7, 2024

Comisión de Calidad Ambiental del Estado de Texas

AVISO DE RECIBO DE LA SOLICITUD Y
EL INTENTO DE OBTENER PERMISO PARA LA CALIDAD DEL AGUA

PERMISO PROPUESTO NO. WQ0016602001

SOLICITUD. City of Sugar Land, 101A Gillingham Lane, Sugar Land, Texas 77478 ha solicitado a la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental del Estado de Texas (TCEQ) para el propuesto Permiso No. WQ0016602001 (EPA I.D. No. TX0146501) del Sistema de Eliminación de Descargas de Contaminantes de Texas (TPDES) para autorizar la descarga de aguas residuales tratadas en un volumen que no sobrepasa un flujo promedio diario de 6,000,000 galones por día. La planta está ubicada aproximadamente a 1800 pies al noreste de la intersección de Arbor Ranch Drive y Farm-to-Market Road 2759, en Richmond en el Condado de Fort Bend, Texas 77469. La ruta de descarga es del sitio de la planta a descargará en Rabbs Bayou, de allí a un canal de desvío, de allí a Middle Bayou, de allí al río Brazos debajo del río Navasota en el segmento 1202 de la cuenca del río Brazos. La TCEQ recibió esta solicitud el 20 de agosto de 2024. La solicitud para el permiso está disponible para leerla y copiarla en Biblioteca del condado de Fort Bend – Biblioteca George Memorial, 1001 Golfview Drive, Richmond, Texas. La solicitud (cualquier actualización y aviso inclusive) está disponible electrónicamente en la siguiente página web: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. Este enlace a un mapa electrónico de la ubicación general del sitio o de la instalación es proporcionado como una cortesía y no es parte de la solicitud o del aviso. Para la ubicación exacta, consulte la solicitud. https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=95.66883,29.540864&level=18

El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha revisado esta medida para ver si está de acuerdo con los objetivos y las regulaciones del Programa de Administración Costero de Texas (CMP) de acuerdo con las regulaciones del Consejo Coordinador de la Costa (CCC) y ha determinado que la acción es conforme con las metas y regulaciones pertinentes del CMP.

AVISO ADICIONAL. El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha determinado que la solicitud es administrativamente completa y conducirá una revisión técnica de la solicitud. Después de completar la revisión técnica, el Director Ejecutivo puede preparar un borrador del permiso y emitirá una Decisión Preliminar sobre la solicitud. **El aviso de la solicitud y la decisión preliminar serán publicados y enviado a los que**

están en la lista de correo de las personas a lo largo del condado que desean recibir los avisos y los que están en la lista de correo que desean recibir avisos de esta solicitud. El aviso dará la fecha límite para someter comentarios públicos.

COMENTARIO PUBLICO / REUNION PUBLICA. Usted puede presentar comentarios públicos o pedir una reunión pública sobre esta solicitud. El propósito de una reunión pública es dar la oportunidad de presentar comentarios o hacer preguntas acerca de la solicitud. La TCEQ realiza una reunión pública si el Director Ejecutivo determina que hay un grado de interés público suficiente en la solicitud o si un legislador local lo pide. Una reunión pública no es una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.

OPORTUNIDAD DE UNA AUDIENCIA ADMINISTRATIVA DE LO CONTENCIOSO. Después del plazo para presentar comentarios públicos, el Director Ejecutivo considerará todos los comentarios apropiados y preparará una respuesta a todo los comentarios públicos esenciales, pertinentes, o significativos. **A menos que la solicitud haya sido referida directamente a una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso, la respuesta a los comentarios y la decisión del Director Ejecutivo sobre la solicitud serán enviados por correo a todos los que presentaron un comentario público y a las personas que están en la lista para recibir avisos sobre esta solicitud. Si se reciben comentarios, el aviso también proveerá instrucciones para pedir una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo y para pedir una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.** Una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso es un procedimiento legal similar a un procedimiento legal civil en un tribunal de distrito del estado.

PARA SOLICITAR UNA AUDIENCIA DE CASO IMPUGNADO, USTED DEBE INCLUIR EN SU SOLICITUD LOS SIGUIENTES DATOS: su nombre, dirección, y número de teléfono; el nombre del solicitante y número del permiso; la ubicación y distancia de su propiedad/actividad con respecto a la instalación; una descripción específica de la forma cómo usted sería afectado adversamente por el sitio de una manera no común al público en general; una lista de todas las cuestiones de hecho en disputa que usted presente durante el período de comentarios; y la declaración "[Yo/nosotros] solicito/solicitamos una audiencia de caso impugnado". Si presenta la petición para una audiencia de caso impugnado de parte de un grupo o asociación, debe identificar una persona que representa al grupo para recibir correspondencia en el futuro; identificar el nombre y la dirección de un miembro del grupo que sería afectado adversamente por la planta o la actividad propuesta; proveer la información indicada anteriormente con respecto a la ubicación del miembro afectado y su distancia de la planta o actividad propuesta; explicar cómo y porqué el miembro sería afectado; y explicar cómo los intereses que el grupo desea

proteger son pertinentes al propósito del grupo.

Después del cierre de todos los períodos de comentarios y de petición que aplican, el Director Ejecutivo enviará la solicitud y cualquier petición para reconsideración o para una audiencia de caso impugnado a los Comisionados de la TCEQ para su consideración durante una reunión programada de la Comisión. La Comisión sólo puede conceder una solicitud de una audiencia de caso impugnado sobre los temas que el solicitante haya presentado en sus comentarios oportunos que no fueron retirados posteriormente. Si se concede una audiencia, el tema de la audiencia estará limitado a cuestiones de hecho en disputa o cuestiones mixtas de hecho y de derecho relacionadas a intereses pertinentes y materiales de calidad del agua que se hayan presentado durante el período de comentarios.

LISTA DE CORREO. Si somete comentarios públicos, un pedido para una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso o una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo, la Oficina del Secretario Principal enviará por correo los avisos públicos en relación con la solicitud. Ademas, puede pedir que la TCEQ ponga su nombre en una or mas de las listas correos siguientes (1) la lista de correo permanente para recibir los avisos de el solicitante indicado por nombre y número del permiso específico y/o (2) la lista de correo de todas las solicitudes en un condado especifico. Si desea que se agrega su nombre en una de las listas designe cual lista(s) y envia por correo su pedido a la Oficina del Secretario Principal de la TCEQ.

CONTACTOS E INFORMACIÓN DE LA TCEQ. Todos los comentarios escritos del público y los para pedidos una reunión deben ser presentados a la Oficina del Secretario Principal, MC 105, TCEQ, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087 o por el internet at www.tceq.texas.gov/about/comments.html. Tenga en cuenta que cualquier información personal que usted proporcione, incluyendo su nombre, número de teléfono, dirección de correo electrónico y dirección física pasarán a formar parte del registro público de la Agencia. Si necesita más información en Español sobre esta solicitud para un permiso o el proceso del permiso, por favor llame a El Programa de Educación Pública de la TCEQ, sin cobro, al 1-800-687-4040. La información general sobre la TCEQ puede ser encontrada en nuestro sitio de la red: www.tceq.texas.gov.

También se puede obtener información adicional del City of Sugar Land a la dirección indicada arriba o llamando a Sarah Almasri, E.I.T, Pape-Dawson Engineers. al 713-428-2400.

Fecha de emisión 7 de noviembre de 2024

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

NOTICE OF APPLICATION AND PRELIMINARY DECISION FOR TPDES PERMIT FOR MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER

NEW

PERMIT NO. WQ0016602001

APPLICATION AND PRELIMINARY DECISION. City of Sugar Land, 101A Gillingham Lane, Sugar Land, Texas 77478, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for new Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0016602001, to authorize the discharge of treated domestic wastewater at an annual average flow not to exceed 6,000,000 gallons per day. TCEQ received this application on August 20, 2024.

The facility will be located approximately 1,800 feet east northeast of Arbor Ranch Drive and Farm-to-Market Road 2759 (Thompson Road), in Fort Bend County, Texas 77469. The treated effluent will be discharged to Rabbs Bayou, thence to Rabbs Bayou Diversion Channel, thence to Middle Bayou, thence to Brazos River Below Navasota River in Segment No. 1202 of the Brazos River Basin. The unclassified receiving water use is limited aquatic life use for Rabbs Bayou, Rabbs Bayou Diversion Channel, and Middle Bayou. The designated uses for Segment No. 1202 are primary contact recreation, public water supply, and high aquatic life use. In accordance with 30 Texas Administrative Code § 307.5 and the TCEQ's *Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards* (June 2010), an antidegradation review of the receiving waters was performed. A Tier 1 antidegradation review has preliminarily determined that existing water quality uses will not be impaired by this permit action. Numerical and narrative criteria to protect existing uses will be maintained. A Tier 2 review has preliminarily determined that no significant degradation of water quality is expected in Brazos River below Navasota River, which has been identified as having high aquatic life uses. Existing uses will be maintained and protected. The preliminary determination can be reexamined and may be modified if new information is received. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and is not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application.
https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-95.66883,29.540864&level=18

The TCEQ Executive Director has completed the technical review of the application and prepared a draft permit. The draft permit, if approved, would establish the conditions under which the facility must operate. The Executive Director has made a preliminary decision that this permit, if issued, meets all statutory and regulatory requirements. The permit application, Executive Director's preliminary decision, and draft permit are available for viewing and copying at Fort Bend County Libraries – George Memorial Library, 1001 Golfview Drive, Richmond, Texas. The application is available for viewing and copying at the following webpage: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications.

ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE NOTICE. Alternative language notice in Spanish is available at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public-notices. El aviso de idioma alternativo en español está disponible en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public-notices.

PUBLIC COMMENT / PUBLIC MEETING. You may submit public comments or request a public meeting about this application. The purpose of a public meeting is to provide the opportunity to submit comments or to ask questions about the application. TCEQ holds a public meeting if the Executive Director determines that there is a significant degree of public interest in the application or if requested by a local legislator. A public meeting is not a contested case hearing.

OPPORTUNITY FOR A CONTESTED CASE HEARING. After the deadline for submitting public comments, the Executive Director will consider all timely comments and prepare a response to all relevant and material, or significant public comments. **Unless the application is directly referred for a contested case hearing, the response to comments will be mailed to everyone who submitted public comments and to those persons who are on the mailing list for this application. If comments are received, the mailing will also provide instructions for requesting a contested case hearing or reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision.** A contested case hearing is a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in a state district court.

TO REQUEST A CONTESTED CASE HEARING, YOU MUST INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN YOUR REQUEST: your name, address, phone number; applicant's name and proposed permit number; the location and distance of your property/activities relative to the proposed facility; a specific description of how you would be adversely affected by the facility in a way not common to the general public; a list of all disputed issues of fact that you submit during the comment period; and the statement "[I/we] request a contested case hearing." If the request for contested case hearing is filed on behalf of a group or association, the request must designate the group's representative for receiving future correspondence; identify by name and physical address an individual member of the group who would be adversely affected by the proposed facility or activity; provide the information discussed above regarding the affected member's location and distance from the facility or activity; explain how and why the member would be affected; and explain how the interests the group seeks to protect are relevant to the group's purpose.

Following the close of all applicable comment and request periods, the Executive Director will forward the application and any requests for reconsideration or for a contested case hearing to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.

The Commission may only grant a request for a contested case hearing on issues the requestor submitted in their timely comments that were not subsequently withdrawn. **If a hearing is granted, the subject of a hearing will be limited to disputed issues of fact or mixed questions of fact and law relating to relevant and material water quality concerns submitted during the comment period.**

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ACTION. The Executive Director may issue final approval of the application unless a timely contested case hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed. If a timely hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed, the Executive Director will not issue final approval of the permit and will forward the application and request to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.

MAILING LIST. If you submit public comments, a request for a contested case hearing or a reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision, you will be added to the mailing list for this specific application to receive future public notices mailed by the Office of the Chief Clerk. In addition, you may request to be placed on: (1) the permanent mailing list for a specific applicant name and permit number; and/or (2) the mailing list for a specific county. If you wish to be placed on the permanent and/or the county mailing list, clearly specify which list(s) and send your request to TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk at the address below.

All written public comments and public meeting requests must be submitted to the Office of the Chief Clerk, MC 105, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087 or electronically at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment **within 30 days from the date of newspaper publication of this notice.**

INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE. For details about the status of the application, visit the Commissioners' Integrated Database at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid. Search the database using the permit number for this application, which is provided at the top of this notice.

AGENCY CONTACTS AND INFORMATION. Public comments and requests must be submitted either electronically at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment, or in writing to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC 105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Any personal information you submit to the TCEQ will become part of the agency's record; this includes email addresses. For more information about this permit application or the permitting process, please call the TCEQ Public Education Program, Toll Free, at 1-800-687-4040 or visit their website at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep. Si desea información en Español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

Further information may also be obtained from City of Sugar Land at the address stated above or by calling Ms. Sarah Almasri, E.I.T., Engineer II, Pape-Dawson Engineers, at 713-428-2400.

Issuance Date: December 9, 2025

Comisión De Calidad Ambiental Del Estado De Texas

AVISO DE LA SOLICITUD Y DECISIÓN PRELIMINAR PARA EL PERMISO DEL SISTEMA DE ELIMINACION DE DESCARGAS DE CONTAMINANTES DE TEXAS (TPDES) PARA AGUAS RESIDUALES MUNICIPALES

NUEVO

PERMISO NO. WQ0016602001

SOLICITUD Y DECISIÓN PRELIMINAR. City of Sugar Land ha solicitado a la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental del Estado de Texas (TCEQ) por un *nuevo* para autorizar autorizar la descarga de aguas residuales tratadas en un volumen que no sobrepasa un flujo promedio diario de 6,000,000 galones por día. La TCEQ recibió esta solicitud el 20 de agosto de 2024.

La planta está ubicada en aproximadamente a 1800 pies al noreste de la intersección de Arbor Ranch Drive y Farm-to Market Road 2759, en Richmond en el Condado de Fort Bend, Texas. El efluente tratado es descargado al Rabbs Bayou, de allí al canal de desviación de Rabbs Bayou, de allí al Middle Bayou, de allí al río Brazos debajo del río Navasota en el segmento no. 1202 de la cuenca del río Brazos. Los usos no clasificados de las aguas receptoras son limitados usos de la vida acuática para Rabbs Bayou, Canal de Desvío de Rabbs Bayou y Middle Bayou. Los usos designados para el Segmento No. 1202 son la recreación de contacto primario, el suministro público de agua y el alto uso de la vida acuática. De acuerdo con la 30 TAC §307.5 y los procedimientos de implementación de la TCEQ (Enero 2010) para las Normas de Calidad de Aguas Superficiales en Texas, fue realizada una revisión de la antidegradación de las aguas recibidas. Una revisión de antidegradación del Nivel 1 ha determinado preliminarmente que los usos de la calidad del agua existente no serán perjudicados por la acción de este permiso. Se mantendrá un criterio narrativo y numérico para proteger los usos existentes. Una revisión del Nivel 2 ha determinado preliminarmente que no se espera ninguna degradación significativa en río Brazos, el cual se ha identificado que tiene excepcionales usos en la vida acuática. Los usos existentes serán mantenidos y protegidos. La determinación preliminar puede ser reexaminada y puede ser modificada, si se recibe alguna información nueva. Este enlace a un mapa electrónico de la ubicación general del sitio o de la instalación es proporcionado como una cortesía y no es parte de la solicitud o del aviso. Para la ubicación exacta, consulte la solicitud.
https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-95.66883,29.540864&level=18

El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha completado la revisión técnica de la solicitud y ha preparado un borrador del permiso. El borrador del permiso, si es aprobado, establecería las condiciones bajo las cuales la instalación debe operar. El Director Ejecutivo ha tomado una decisión preliminar que si este permiso es emitido, cumple con todos los requisitos normativos y legales. La solicitud del permiso, la decisión preliminar del Director Ejecutivo y el borrador del permiso están disponibles para leer y copiar en Fort Bend County Libraries – George Memorial Library, 1001 Golfview Drive, Richmond, Texas La solicitud está disponible para su consulta y reproducción a través del siguiente enlace: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications.

AVISO DE IDIOMA ALTERNATIVO. El aviso de idioma alternativo en español está disponible en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public-notices

COMENTARIO PUBLICO / REUNION PUBLICA. Usted puede presentar comentarios públicos o pedir una reunión pública sobre esta solicitud. El propósito de una reunión pública es dar la oportunidad de presentar comentarios o hacer preguntas acerca de la solicitud. La TCEQ realiza una reunión pública si el Director Ejecutivo determina que hay un grado de interés público suficiente en la solicitud o si un legislador local lo pide. Una reunión pública no es una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.

OPORTUNIDAD DE UNA AUDIENCIA ADMINISTRATIVA DE LO CONTENCIOSO. Después de la fecha límite para presentar comentarios públicos, el Director Ejecutivo considerará los comentarios y preparará una respuesta a todos los comentarios públicos relevantes y materiales, o significativos. **A menos que la solicitud sea remitida directamente para una audiencia de caso impugnado, la respuesta a los comentarios se enviará por correo a todos los que enviaron comentarios públicos y a aquellas personas que estén en la lista de correo para esta solicitud. Si se reciben comentarios, el correo también proporcionará instrucciones para solicitar una audiencia de caso impugnado o reconsiderar la decisión del Director Ejecutivo.** Una audiencia de caso impugnado es un procedimiento legal similar a un juicio civil en un tribunal de distrito estatal.

PARA SOLICITAR UNA AUDIENCIA DE CASO IMPUGNADO, USTED DEBE INCLUIR EN SU SOLICITUD LOS SIGUIENTES DATOS: su nombre, dirección, y número de teléfono; el nombre del solicitante y número del permiso; la ubicación y distancia de su propiedad/actividad con respecto a la instalación; una descripción específica de la forma cómo usted sería afectado adversamente por el sitio de una manera no común al público en general; una lista de todas las cuestiones de hecho en disputa que usted presente durante el período de comentarios; y la declaración "[Yo/nosotros] solicito/solicitamos una audiencia de caso impugnado". Si presenta la petición para una audiencia de caso impugnado de parte de un grupo o asociación, debe identificar una persona que representa al grupo para recibir correspondencia en el futuro; identificar el nombre y la dirección de un miembro del grupo que sería afectado adversamente por la planta o la actividad propuesta; proveer la información indicada anteriormente con respecto a la ubicación del miembro afectado y su distancia de la planta o actividad propuesta; explicar cómo y porqué el miembro sería afectado; y explicar cómo los intereses que el grupo desea proteger son pertinentes al propósito del grupo.

Tras el cierre de todos los periodos de comentarios y solicitudes aplicables, el Director Ejecutivo remitirá la solicitud y cualquier solicitud de reconsideración o de una audiencia de caso impugnado a los Comisionados de la TCEQ para su consideración en una reunión programada de la Comisión.

La Comisión sólo puede conceder una solicitud de una audiencia de caso impugnado sobre los temas que el solicitante haya presentado en sus comentarios oportunos que no fueron retirados posteriormente. Si se concede una audiencia, el tema de la audiencia estará limitado a cuestiones de hecho en disputa o cuestiones mixtas de hecho y de derecho relacionadas a intereses pertinentes y materiales de calidad del agua que se hayan presentado durante el período de comentarios.

ACCIÓN DEL DIRECTOR EJECUTIVO. El Director Ejecutivo puede emitir la aprobación final de la solicitud a menos que se presente una solicitud de audiencia de caso impugnado oportunamente o una solicitud de reconsideración. Si se presenta una solicitud de audiencia oportuna o una solicitud de reconsideración, el Director Ejecutivo no emitirá la aprobación final del permiso y enviará la solicitud y la solicitud a los Comisionados de TCEQ para su consideración en una reunión programada de la Comisión.

LISTA DE CORREO. Si envía comentarios públicos, una solicitud de una audiencia de caso impugnado o una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo, se le agregará a la lista de correo de esta solicitud específica para recibir futuros avisos públicos enviados por correo por la Oficina del Secretario Oficial. Además, puede solicitar ser colocado en: (1) la lista de correo permanente para un nombre de solicitante específico y número de permiso; y/o (2) la lista de correo para un condado específico. Si desea ser colocado en la lista de correo permanente y / o del condado, especifique claramente qué lista (s) y envíe su solicitud a la Oficina del Secretario Oficial de la TCEQ a la dirección a continuación.

Todos los comentarios públicos escritos y las solicitudes de reunión pública deben enviarse a Office of the Chief Clerk, MC 105, TCEQ, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087 o electrónicamente a https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment dentro de los 30 días a partir de la fecha de publicación de este aviso en el periódico.

INFORMACIÓN DISPONIBLE EN LÍNEA. Para obtener detalles sobre el estado de la solicitud, visite la Base de Datos Integrada de los Comisionados en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid/. Busque en la base de datos utilizando el número de permiso para esta solicitud, que se proporciona en la parte superior de este aviso.

CONTACTOS E INFORMACIÓN DE LA AGENCIA. Los comentarios y solicitudes públicas deben enviarse electrónicamente a https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment, o por escrito a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Cualquier información personal que envíe a la TCEQ pasará a formar parte del registro de la agencia; esto incluye las direcciones de correo electrónico. Para obtener más información sobre esta solicitud de permiso o el proceso de permisos, llame al Programa de Educación Pública de TCEQ, línea gratuita, al 1-800-687-4040 o visite su sitio web en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/agency/decisions/participation/permitting-participation. Si desea información en español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

También se puede obtener información adicional del City of Sugar Land a la dirección indicada arriba o llamando a Sarah Almasri, E.I.T., Pape-Dawson al 713-428-2400.

Fecha de emisión 9 de diciembre de 2025

TCEQ APPLICATION FOR A NEW TEXAS POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMIT

City of Sugar Land Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
PD Job No. 42139-00

Prepared by: Pape-Dawson Engineers
2107 CityWest Blvd, 3rd Floor
Houston, Texas 77042
Ph: 713.428.2400
Texas P.E. Board Firm No. 470

APPLICATION FOR A NEW

TEXAS POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMIT

FOR

SUGAR LAND REGIONAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTACHMENT “TECH.03” Facilities Located Within Three Miles	Technical Report 1.1, Page 21, Section 1
ATTACHMENT “TECH.04” Treatment Units	Technical Report 1.0, Page 2, Section B
ATTACHMENT “TECH.05” Design Calculations	Technical Report 1.1, Page 24, Section 4
ATTACHMENT “TECH.06” 100-Year Frequency Flood Plain	Technical Report 1.1, Page 25, Section 5
ATTACHMENT “TECH.07” Wind Rose	Technical Report 1.1, Page 25, Section 5
ATTACHMENT “TECH.08” Solids Management Plan	Technical Report 1.1, Page 26, Section 7
ATTACHMENT “SPIF.01” TCEQ-10053 Supplemental Permit Information Form & USGS Topographic Map	Administrative Report Pages 16-18

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST

Complete and submit this checklist with the application.

APPLICANT NAME: City of Sugar Land

PERMIT NUMBER (If new, leave blank): WQ00 Click to enter text.

Indicate if each of the following items is included in your application.

	Y	N		Y	N
Administrative Report 1.0	☒	☐	Original USGS Map	☒	☐
Administrative Report 1.1	☒	☐	Affected Landowners Map	☒	☐
SPIF	☒	☐	Landowner Disk or Labels	☒	☐
Core Data Form	☒	☐	Buffer Zone Map	☒	☐
Public Involvement Plan Form	☒	☐	Flow Diagram	☒	☐
Technical Report 1.0	☒	☐	Site Drawing	☒	☐
Technical Report 1.1	☒	☐	Original Photographs	☒	☐
Worksheet 2.0	☒	☐	Design Calculations	☒	☐
Worksheet 2.1	☐	☒	Solids Management Plan	☒	☐
Worksheet 3.0	☐	☒	Water Balance	☐	☒
Worksheet 3.1	☐	☒			
Worksheet 3.2	☐	☒			
Worksheet 3.3	☐	☒			
Worksheet 4.0	☐	☒			
Worksheet 5.0	☐	☒			
Worksheet 6.0	☒	☐			
Worksheet 7.0	☐	☒			

For TCEQ Use Only

Segment Number _____County _____
Expiration Date _____Region_____
Permit Number _____

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT 1.0

For any questions about this form, please contact the Applications Review and Processing Team at 512-239-4671.

Section 1. Application Fees (Instructions Page 26)

Indicate the amount submitted for the application fee (check only one).

Flow	New/Major Amendment	Renewal
<0.05 MGD	$350.00 ☐	$315.00 ☐
≥0.05 but <0.10 MGD	$550.00 ☐	$515.00 ☐
≥0.10 but <0.25 MGD	$850.00 ☐	$815.00 ☐
≥0.25 but <0.50 MGD	$1,250.00 ☐	$1,215.00 ☐
≥0.50 but <1.0 MGD	$1,650.00 ☐	$1,615.00 ☐
≥1.0 MGD	$2,050.00 ☒	$2,015.00 ☐

Minor Amendment (for any flow) $150.00 ☐

See Attachment "ADMIN.01"

Payment Information:

Mailed — Check/Money Order Number: 001240

Check/Money Order Amount: $2,050.00

Name Printed on Check: Pape-Dawson Engineers

EPAY — Voucher Number: Click to enter text.

Copy of Payment Voucher enclosed? Yes ☐

Section 2. Type of Application (Instructions Page 26)

a. Check the box next to the appropriate authorization type.

☒ Publicly-Owned Domestic Wastewater

☐ Privately-Owned Domestic Wastewater

☐ Conventional Wastewater Treatment

b. Check the box next to the appropriate facility status.

☐ Active ☒ Inactive

c. Check the box next to the appropriate permit type.

☒ TPDES Permit

☐ TLAP

☐ TPDES Permit with TLAP component

☐ Subsurface Area Drip Dispersal System (SADDS)

d. Check the box next to the appropriate application type

☒ New

☐ Major Amendment *with* Renewal

☐ Major Amendment *without* Renewal

☐ Renewal without changes

☐ Minor Amendment *with* Renewal

☐ Minor Amendment *without* Renewal

☐ Minor Modification of permit

e. For amendments or modifications, describe the proposed changes: Click to enter text.

f. For existing permits:

Permit Number: WQ00 N/A

EPA I.D. (TPDES only): TX N/A

Expiration Date: N/A

Section 3. Facility Owner (Applicant) and Co–Applicant Information (Instructions Page 26)

A. The owner of the facility must apply for the permit.

What is the Legal Name of the entity (applicant) applying for this permit?

City of Sugar Land

(The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the Texas Secretary of State, County, or in the legal documents forming the entity.)

If the applicant is currently a customer with the TCEQ, what is the Customer Number (CN)? You may search for your CN on the TCEQ website at http://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/

CN: 600593990

What is the name and title of the person signing the application? The person must be an executive official meeting signatory requirements in *30 TAC § 305.44*.

Prefix: Mr. Last Name, First Name: Goodrum, Michael W.

Title: City Manager Credential: Click to enter text.

B. Co–applicant information. Complete this section only if another person or entity is required to apply as a co-permittee.

What is the Legal Name of the co-applicant applying for this permit?

N/A

(The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the TX SOS, with the County, or in the legal documents forming the entity.)

If the co-applicant is currently a customer with the TCEQ, what is the Customer Number (CN)? You may search for your CN on the TCEQ website at: http://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/

CN: Click to enter text.

What is the name and title of the person signing the application? The person must be an executive official meeting signatory requirements in *30 TAC § 305.44*.

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Click to enter text.

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Provide a brief description of the need for a co-permittee: Click to enter text.

C. Core Data Form

Complete the Core Data Form for each customer and include as an attachment. If the customer type selected on the Core Data Form is **Individual**, complete **Attachment 1** of Administrative Report 1.0. Attachment Admin.02

Section 4. Application Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

This is the person(s) TCEQ will contact if additional information is needed about this application. Provide a contact for administrative questions and technical questions.

A. Prefix: Ms. Last Name, First Name: Almasri, Sarah

Title: Engineer II Credential: E.I.T.

Organization Name: Pape-Dawson Engineers

Mailing Address: 2107 City West Blvd, 3rd Floor City, State, Zip Code: Houston, Texas, 77042

Phone No.: 713-428-2400 E-mail Address: SAlmasri@pape-dawson.com

Check one or both: ☒ Administrative Contact ☒ Technical Contact

B. Prefix: Mr. Last Name, First Name: Walker, Harry B.

Title: Senior Project Manager Credential: P.E.

Organization Name: Pape-Dawson Engineers

Mailing Address: 2107 CityWest Blvd, 3rd Floor City, State, Zip Code: Houston, Texas, 77042

Phone No.: 713-428-2400 E-mail Address: HWalker@pape-dawson.com

Check one or both: ☐ Administrative Contact ☐ Technical Contact

Section 5. Permit Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

Provide the names and contact information for two individuals that can be contacted throughout the permit term.

A. Prefix: Mr. Last Name, First Name: Middleton, Jay

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Brazos River Authority

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 7555 City, State, Zip Code: Waco, TX, 76714

Phone No.: 512-850-9145 E-mail Address: jay.middleton@brazos.org

B. Prefix: Mr. Last Name, First Name: King, Jon

Title: Brazos River Authority Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: P.O Box 7555 City, State, Zip Code: Waco, TX, 76714

Phone No.: 254-761-3167 E-mail Address: jon.king@brazos.org

Section 6. Billing Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

The permittee is responsible for paying the annual fee. The annual fee will be assessed to permits ***in effect on September 1 of each year***. The TCEQ will send a bill to the address provided in this section. The permittee is responsible for terminating the permit when it is no longer needed (using form TCEQ-20029).

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Accounts Payable

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: City of Sugar Land

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 110 City, State, Zip Code: Sugar Land, TX, 77487

Phone No.: 281-275-2745 E-mail Address: accountspayable@sugarlandtx.gov

Section 7. DMR/MER Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

Provide the name and complete mailing address of the person delegated to receive and submit Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMR) (EPA 3320-1) or maintain Monthly Effluent Reports (MER).

Prefix: Mr. Last Name, First Name: Middleton, Jay

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Brazos River Authority

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 7555 City, State, Zip Code: Waco, TX, 76714

Phone No.: 512-850-9145 E-mail Address: jay.middleton@brazos.org

Section 8. Public Notice Information (Instructions Page 27)

A. Individual Publishing the Notices

Prefix: Ms. Last Name, First Name: Almasri, Sarah

Title: Engineer II Credential: E.I.T.

Organization Name: Pape-Dawson Engineers

Mailing Address: 2107 CityWest Blvd, 3rd Floor City, State, Zip Code: Houston, TX, 77042

Phone No.: 713-428-2400 E-mail Address: SAlmasri@pape-dawson.com

B. Method for Receiving Notice of Receipt and Intent to Obtain a Water Quality Permit Package

Indicate by a check mark the preferred method for receiving the first notice and instructions:

☒ E-mail Address

☐ Fax

☐ Regular Mail

C. Contact permit to be listed in the Notices

Prefix: Ms. Last Name, First Name: Almasri, Sarah

Title: Engineer II Credential: E.I.T

Organization Name: Pape-Dawson Engineers

Mailing Address: 2107 CityWest Blvd, 3rd Floor City, State, Zip Code: Houston, TX, 77042

Phone No.: 713-428-2400 E-mail Address: SAlmasri@pape-dawson.com

D. Public Viewing Information

If the facility or outfall is located in more than one county, a public viewing place for each county must be provided.

Public building name: Fort Bend County Library – George Memorial Library

Location within the building: Click to enter text.

Physical Address of Building: 1001 Golfview Dr

City: Richmond County: Fort Bend

Contact (Last Name, First Name): Chao, Kenny

Phone No.: 281-342-4455 Ext.: Click to enter text.

E. Bilingual Notice Requirements

This information **is required** for **new, major amendment, minor amendment or minor modification, and renewal** applications.

This section of the application is only used to determine if alternative language notices will be needed. Complete instructions on publishing the alternative language notices will be in your public notice package.

Please call the bilingual/ESL coordinator at the nearest elementary and middle schools and obtain the following information to determine whether an alternative language notices are required.

1. Is a bilingual education program required by the Texas Education Code at the elementary or middle school nearest to the facility or proposed facility?

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

   If **no**, publication of an alternative language notice is not required; **skip to** Section 9 below.

2. Are the students who attend either the elementary school or the middle school enrolled in a bilingual education program at that school?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

3. Do the students at these schools attend a bilingual education program at another location?

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

4. Would the school be required to provide a bilingual education program but the school has waived out of this requirement under 19 TAC §89.1205(g)?

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

5. If the answer is **yes** to **question 1, 2, 3, or 4**, public notices in an alternative language are required. Which language is required by the bilingual program? Spanish

F. Plain Language Summary Template

Complete the Plain Language Summary (TCEQ Form 20972) and include as an attachment.

Attachment: Admin.09

G. Public Involvement Plan Form

Complete the Public Involvement Plan Form (TCEQ Form 20960) for each application for a **new permit or major amendment to a permit** and include as an attachment.

Attachment: Admin.08

Section 9. Regulated Entity and Permitted Site Information (Instructions Page 29)

A. If the site is currently regulated by TCEQ, provide the Regulated Entity Number (RN) issued to this site. **RN** N/A

Search the TCEQ's Central Registry at http://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/ to determine if the site is currently regulated by TCEQ.

B. Name of project or site (the name known by the community where located):

Sugar Land Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant

C. Owner of treatment facility: City of Sugar Land

Ownership of Facility: ☒ Public ☐ Private ☐ Both ☐ Federal

D. Owner of land where treatment facility is or will be:

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: City of Sugar Land

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: 101A Gillingham Lane City, State, Zip Code: Sugar Land, TX, 77478

Phone No.: 281-275-2450 E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

E. Owner of effluent disposal site:

Prefix: N/A Last Name, First Name: Click to enter text.

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: Click to enter text. City, State, Zip Code: Click to enter text.

Phone No.: Click to enter text. E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

F. Owner sewage sludge disposal site (if authorization is requested for sludge disposal on property owned or controlled by the applicant)::

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Click to enter text.

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: Click to enter text. City, State, Zip Code: Click to enter text.

Phone No.: Click to enter text. E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

Section 10. TPDES Discharge Information (Instructions Page 31)

A. Is the wastewater treatment facility location in the existing permit accurate?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no, or a new permit application**, please give an accurate description:

The facility will be located approximately 1300 feet ENE of FM 2759 (Thompson Road), and Arbor Ranch drive. Adjacent to the Greatwood Lake subdivision.

B. Are the point(s) of discharge and the discharge route(s) in the existing permit correct?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no, or a new or amendment permit application**, provide an accurate description of the point of discharge and the discharge route to the nearest classified segment as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 307:

The treated effluent will be discharged into Rabbs Bayou (Segment 1202B), thence to Middle Bayou to the Brazos River (Segment 1202) of the Brazos River Basin.

City nearest the outfall(s): Sugar Land

County in which the outfalls(s) is/are located: Fort Bend

C. Is or will the treated wastewater discharge to a city, county, or state highway right-of-way, or a flood control district drainage ditch?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, indicate by a check mark if:

☐ Authorization granted ☐ Authorization pending

For **new and amendment** applications, provide copies of letters that show proof of contact and the approval letter upon receipt.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

D. For all applications involving an average daily discharge of 5 MGD or more, provide the names of all counties located within 100 statute miles downstream of the point(s) of discharge: Fort Bend, Brazoria

Section 11. TLAP Disposal Information (Instructions Page 32)

A. For TLAPs, is the location of the effluent disposal site in the existing permit accurate?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no, or a new or amendment permit application**, provide an accurate description of the disposal site location:

N/A

B. City nearest the disposal site: Click to enter text.

C. County in which the disposal site is located: Click to enter text.

D. For **TLAPs**, describe the routing of effluent from the treatment facility to the disposal site:

Click to enter text.

E. For **TLAPs**, please identify the nearest watercourse to the disposal site to which rainfall runoff might flow if not contained: Click to enter text.

Section 12. Miscellaneous Information (Instructions Page 32)

A. Is the facility located on or does the treated effluent cross American Indian Land?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. If the existing permit contains an onsite sludge disposal authorization, is the location of the sewage sludge disposal site in the existing permit accurate?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Not Applicable

If No, or if a new onsite sludge disposal authorization is being requested in this permit application, provide an accurate location description of the sewage sludge disposal site.

Click to enter text.

C. Did any person formerly employed by the TCEQ represent your company and get paid for service regarding this application?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, list each person formerly employed by the TCEQ who represented your company and was paid for service regarding the application: Click to enter text.

D. Do you owe any fees to the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide the following information:

Account number: Click to enter text.

Amount past due: Click to enter text.

E. Do you owe any penalties to the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, please provide the following information:

Enforcement order number: Click to enter text.

Amount past due: Click to enter text.

Section 13. Attachments (Instructions Page 33)

Indicate which attachments are included with the Administrative Report. Check all that apply:

☐ Lease agreement or deed recorded easement, if the land where the treatment facility is located or the effluent disposal site are not owned by the applicant or co-applicant.

☒ Original full-size USGS Topographic Map with the following information:

- Applicant's property boundary
- Treatment facility boundary
- Labeled point of discharge for each discharge point (TPDES only)
- Highlighted discharge route for each discharge point (TPDES only)
- Onsite sewage sludge disposal site (if applicable)
- Effluent disposal site boundaries (TLAP only)
- New and future construction (if applicable)
- 1 mile radius information
- 3 miles downstream information (TPDES only)
- All ponds.

See Attachment "Admin.03"

☐ Attachment 1 for Individuals as co-applicants

☐ Other Attachments. Please specify: Click to enter text.

Section 14. Signature Page (Instructions Page 39)

If co-applicants are necessary, each entity must submit an original, separate signature page.

Permit Number: N/A

Applicant: City of Sugar Land

Certification:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

I further certify that I am authorized under 30 Texas Administrative Code § 305.44 to sign and submit this document, and can provide documentation in proof of such authorization upon request.

Signatory name (typed or printed): Michael W. Goodrum

Signatory title: City Manager

Signature: _____ Date: 07-16-24

(Use blue ink)

Subscribed and Sworn to before me by the said City Manager, Mike Goodrum

on this 16 day of July, 20 24.

My commission expires on the 14 day of April, 20 27.

Emily Lopez

Notary Public

Fort Bend

County, Texas

[SEAL]

EMILY NAOMI LOPEZ NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS ID 134307418 EXP. 04-14-2027

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT 1.0

The following information is required for new and amendment applications.

Section 1. Affected Landowner Information (Instructions Page 36)

A. Indicate by a check mark that the landowners map or drawing, with scale, includes the following information, as applicable:

- ☒ The applicant's property boundaries
- ☒ The facility site boundaries within the applicant's property boundaries
- ☒ The distance the buffer zone falls into adjacent properties and the property boundaries of the landowners located within the buffer zone
- ☒ The property boundaries of all landowners surrounding the applicant's property (Note: if the application is a major amendment for a lignite mine, the map must include the property boundaries of all landowners adjacent to the new facility (ponds).)
- ☒ The point(s) of discharge and highlighted discharge route(s) clearly shown for one mile downstream
- ☒ The property boundaries of the landowners located on both sides of the discharge route for one full stream mile downstream of the point of discharge
- ☐ The property boundaries of the landowners along the watercourse for a one-half mile radius from the point of discharge if the point of discharge is into a lake, bay, estuary, or affected by tides
- ☐ The boundaries of the effluent disposal site (for example, irrigation area or subsurface drainfield site) and all evaporation/holding ponds within the applicant's property
- ☐ The property boundaries of all landowners surrounding the effluent disposal site
- ☐ The boundaries of the sludge land application site (for land application of sewage sludge for beneficial use) and the property boundaries of landowners surrounding the applicant's property boundaries where the sewage sludge land application site is located
- ☐ The property boundaries of landowners within one-half mile in all directions from the applicant's property boundaries where the sewage sludge disposal site (for example, sludge surface disposal site or sludge monofill) is located

B. ☒ Indicate by a check mark that a separate list with the landowners' names and mailing addresses cross-referenced to the landowner's map has been provided.

C. Indicate by a check mark in which format the landowners list is submitted:

☐ USB Drive ☒ Four sets of labels

D. Provide the source of the landowners' names and mailing addresses: Fort Bend Central Appraisal District

E. As required by *Texas Water Code § 5.115*, is any permanent school fund land affected by this application?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide the location and foreseeable impacts and effects this application has on the land(s):

Click to enter text.

Section 2. Original Photographs (Instructions Page 38)

Provide original ground level photographs. Indicate with checkmarks that the following information is provided.

☒ At least one original photograph of the new or expanded treatment unit location

☒ At least two photographs of the existing/proposed point of discharge and as much area downstream (photo 1) and upstream (photo 2) as can be captured. If the discharge is to an open water body (e.g., lake, bay), the point of discharge should be in the right or left edge of each photograph showing the open water and with as much area on each respective side of the discharge as can be captured.

☐ At least one photograph of the existing/proposed effluent disposal site

☒ A plot plan or map showing the location and direction of each photograph

Section 3. Buffer Zone Map (Instructions Page 38)

A. Buffer zone map. Provide a buffer zone map on 8.5 x 11-inch paper with all of the following information. The applicant's property line and the buffer zone line may be distinguished by using dashes or symbols and appropriate labels.

- The applicant's property boundary;
- The required buffer zone; and
- Each treatment unit; and
- The distance from each treatment unit to the property boundaries.

B. Buffer zone compliance method. Indicate how the buffer zone requirements will be met. Check all that apply.

☒ Ownership

☒ Restrictive easement

☐ Nuisance odor control

☐ Variance

C. Unsuitable site characteristics. Does the facility comply with the requirements regarding unsuitable site characteristic found in 30 TAC § 309.13(a) through (d)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION

SUPPLEMENTAL PERMIT INFORMATION FORM (SPIF)

This form applies to TPDES permit applications only. Complete and attach the Supplemental Permit information Form (SPIF) (TCEQ Form 20971).

Attachment: Admin.10

WATER QUALITY PERMIT

PAYMENT SUBMITTAL FORM

Use this form to submit the Application Fee, if the mailing the payment.

- Complete items 1 through 5 below.
- Staple the check or money order in the space provided at the bottom of this document.
- **Do Not mail this form with the application form.**
- Do not mail this form to the same address as the application.
- Do not submit a copy of the application with this form as it could cause duplicate permit entries.

Mail this form and the check or money order to:

BY REGULAR U.S. MAIL

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Financial Administration Division
Cashier's Office, MC-214
P.O. Box 13088
Austin, Texas 78711-3088

BY OVERNIGHT/EXPRESS MAIL

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Financial Administration Division
Cashier's Office, MC-214
12100 Park 35 Circle
Austin, Texas 78753

Fee Code: WQP **Waste Permit No:** N/A

1. Check or Money Order Number: 001240
2. Check or Money Order Amount: $2,050.00
3. Date of Check or Money Order: 5/01/2024
4. Name on Check or Money Order: Pape-Dawson Engineers
5. APPLICATION INFORMATION

   Name of Project or Site: Sugar Land Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant

   Physical Address of Project or Site: The Plant will be located on the north of FM 2759, west of Toll Road Booth Rd

   If the check is for more than one application, attach a list which includes the name of each Project or Site (RE) and Physical Address, exactly as provided on the application.

Staple Check or Money Order in This Space

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST OF COMMON DEFICIENCIES

Below is a list of common deficiencies found during the administrative review of domestic wastewater permit applications. To ensure the timely processing of this application, please review the items below and indicate by checking Yes that each item is complete and in accordance applicable rules at 30 TAC Chapters 21, 281, and 305. If an item is not required this application, indicate by checking N/A where appropriate. Please do not submit the application until the items below have been addressed.

Core Data Form (TCEQ Form No. 10400) ☐ Yes
(Required for all application types. Must be completed in its entirety and signed. Note: Form may be signed by applicant representative.)

Correct and Current Industrial Wastewater Permit Application Forms ☐ Yes
(TCEQ Form Nos. 10053 and 10054. Version dated 6/25/2018 or later.)

Water Quality Permit Payment Submittal Form (Page 19) ☐ Yes
(Original payment sent to TCEQ Revenue Section. See instructions for mailing address.)

7.5 Minute USGS Quadrangle Topographic Map Attached ☐ Yes
(Full–size map if seeking "New" permit. 8 ½ x 11 acceptable for Renewals and Amendments)

Current/Non-Expired, Executed Lease Agreement or Easement ☐ N/A ☐ Yes

Landowners Map ☐ N/A ☐ Yes
(See instructions for landowner requirements)

Things to Know:

- All the items shown on the map must be labeled.
- The applicant's complete property boundaries must be delineated which includes boundaries of contiguous property owned by the applicant.
- The applicant cannot be its own adjacent landowner. You must identify the landowners immediately adjacent to their property, regardless of how far they are from the actual facility.
- If the applicant's property is adjacent to a road, creek, or stream, the landowners on the opposite side must be identified. Although the properties are not adjacent to applicant's property boundary, they are considered potentially affected landowners. If the adjacent road is a divided highway as identified on the USGS topographic map, the applicant does not have to identify the landowners on the opposite side of the highway.

Landowners Cross Reference List ☐ N/A ☐ Yes
(See instructions for landowner requirements)

Landowners Labels or USB Drive attached ☐ N/A ☐ Yes
(See instructions for landowner requirements)

Original signature per 30 TAC § 305.44 – Blue Ink Preferred ☐ Yes
(If signature page is not signed by an elected official or principle executive officer, a copy of signature authority/delegation letter must be attached)

Plain Language Summary ☐ Yes

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION TECHNICAL REPORT 1.0

For any questions about this form, please contact the Domestic Wastewater Permitting Team at 512-239-4671.

The following information is required for all renewal, new, and amendment applications.

Section 1. Permitted or Proposed Flows (Instructions Page 43)

A. Existing/Interim I Phase

Design Flow (MGD): 2 MGD

2-Hr Peak Flow (MGD): 8 MGD

Estimated construction start date: 2025

Estimated waste disposal start date: July 2027

B. Interim II Phase

Design Flow (MGD): 4 MGD

2-Hr Peak Flow (MGD): 16 MGD

Estimated construction start date: August 2027

Estimated waste disposal start date: January 2030

C. Final Phase

Design Flow (MGD): 6 MGD

2-Hr Peak Flow (MGD): 24 MGD

Estimated construction start date: February 2030

Estimated waste disposal start date: July 2032

D. Current Operating Phase

Provide the startup date of the facility: July 2027

Section 2. Treatment Process (Instructions Page 43)

A. Current Operating Phase

Provide a detailed description of the treatment process. **Include the type of treatment plant, mode of operation, and all treatment units.** Start with the plant's head works and

finish with the point of discharge. Include all sludge processing and drying units. **If more than one phase exists or is proposed, a description of *each phase* must be provided.**

Flow enters the complete mix activated sludge w/ nitrification process through a fine perforated mechanical screen followed by flow splitting into two treatment trains, thence to secondary clarifiers for solids settling: thence to the chlorine contact chamber for disinfection. Downstream of the disinfection basin a portion of the flow will be conveyed to a filtration system for a reclaimed water system. The remaining flow will be dechlorinated prior to being discharged from the plant. Waste sludge is conveyed to the digesters for stabilization before being hauled away.

B. Treatment Units

In Table 1.0(1), provide the treatment unit type, the number of units, and dimensions (length, width, depth) **of each treatment unit, accounting for *all* phases of operation.**

Table 1.0(1) - Treatment Units

Treatment Unit Type	Number of Units	Dimensions (L x W x D)
See Tech.04		

C. Process Flow Diagram

Provide flow diagrams for the existing facilities and **each** proposed phase of construction.

Attachment: Tech.01

Section 3. Site Information and Drawing (Instructions Page 44)

Provide the TPDES discharge outfall latitude and longitude. Enter N/A if not applicable.

- Latitude: 29.540864
- Longitude: -95.668836

Provide the TLAP disposal site latitude and longitude. Enter N/A if not applicable.

- Latitude: N/A
- Longitude: N/A

Provide a site drawing for the facility that shows the following:

- The boundaries of the treatment facility;
- The boundaries of the area served by the treatment facility;
- If land disposal of effluent, the boundaries of the disposal site and all storage/holding ponds; and
- If sludge disposal is authorized in the permit, the boundaries of the land application or disposal site.

Attachment: Tech.02

Provide the name **and** a description of the area served by the treatment facility.

Residential development

Collection System Information **for wastewater TPDES permits only**: Provide information for each **uniquely owned** collection system, existing and new, served by this facility, including satellite collection systems. **Please see the instructions for a detailed explanation and examples.**

Collection System Information

Collection System Name	Owner Name	Owner Type	Population Served
Greatwood Collection System	City of Sugar Land	Publicly Owned	5,000
Ryehill Collection System	Pulte Group, Inc.	Privately Owned	2,335
		Choose an item.	
		Choose an item.	

Section 4. Unbuilt Phases (Instructions Page 45)

Is the application for a renewal of a permit that contains an unbuilt phase or phases?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, does the existing permit contain a phase that has not been constructed **within five years** of being authorized by the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide a detailed discussion regarding the continued need for the unbuilt phase. **Failure to provide sufficient justification may result in the Executive Director recommending denial of the unbuilt phase or phases**.

Click to enter text.

Section 5. Closure Plans (Instructions Page 45)

Have any treatment units been taken out of service permanently, or will any units be taken out of service in the next five years?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, was a closure plan submitted to the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide a brief description of the closure and the date of plan approval.

N/A

Section 6. Permit Specific Requirements (Instructions Page 45)

For applicants with an existing permit, check the Other Requirements or Special Provisions of the permit.

A. Summary transmittal

Have plans and specifications been approved for the existing facilities and each proposed phase?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide the date(s) of approval for each phase: Click to enter text.

Provide information, including dates, on any actions taken to meet a *requirement or provision* pertaining to the submission of a summary transmittal letter. **Provide a copy of an approval letter from the TCEQ, if applicable**.

Click to enter text.

B. Buffer zones

Have the buffer zone requirements been met?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Provide information below, including dates, on any actions taken to meet the conditions of the buffer zone. If available, provide any new documentation relevant to maintaining the buffer zones.

Click to enter text.

C. Other actions required by the current permit

Does the *Other Requirements* or *Special Provisions* section in the existing permit require submission of any other information or other required actions? Examples include Notification of Completion, progress reports, soil monitoring data, etc.

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide information below on the status of any actions taken to meet the conditions of an *Other Requirement* or *Special Provision*.

N/A

D. Grit and grease treatment

1. Acceptance of grit and grease waste

Does the facility have a grit and/or grease processing facility onsite that treats and decants or accepts transported loads of grit and grease waste that are discharged directly to the wastewater treatment plant prior to any treatment?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If No, stop here and continue with Subsection E. Stormwater Management.

2. Grit and grease processing

Describe below how the grit and grease waste is treated at the facility. In your description, include how and where the grit and grease is introduced to the treatment works and how it is separated or processed. Provide a flow diagram showing how grit and grease is processed at the facility.

Click to enter text.

3. Grit disposal

Does the facility have a Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) registration or permit for grit disposal?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If No, contact the TCEQ Municipal Solid Waste team at 512-239-2335. Note: A registration or permit is required for grit disposal. Grit shall not be combined with treatment plant sludge. See the instruction booklet for additional information on grit disposal requirements and restrictions.

Describe the method of grit disposal.

Click to enter text.

4. *Grease and decanted liquid disposal*

Note: A registration or permit is required for grease disposal. Grease shall not be combined with treatment plant sludge. For more information, contact the TCEQ Municipal Solid Waste team at 512-239-2335.

Describe how the decant and grease are treated and disposed of after grit separation.

Click to enter text.

E. Stormwater management

1. *Applicability*

Does the facility have a design flow of 1.0 MGD or greater in any phase?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Does the facility have an approved pretreatment program, under 40 CFR Part 403?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If no to both of the above, then skip to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received.

2. *MSGP coverage*

Is the stormwater runoff from the WWTP and dedicated lands for sewage disposal currently permitted under the TPDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP), TXR050000?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please provide MSGP Authorization Number and skip to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received:

TXR05 Click to enter text. or TXRNE Click to enter text.

If no, do you intend to seek coverage under TXR050000?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3. *Conditional exclusion*

Alternatively, do you intend to apply for a conditional exclusion from permitting based TXR050000 (Multi Sector General Permit) Part II B.2 or TXR050000 (Multi Sector General Permit) Part V, Sector T 3(b)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain below then proceed to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received:

Click to enter text.

4. ***Existing coverage in individual permit***

Is your stormwater discharge currently permitted through this individual TPDES or TLAP permit?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide a description of stormwater runoff management practices at the site that are authorized in the wastewater permit then skip to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received.

Click to enter text.

5. ***Zero stormwater discharge***

Do you intend to have no discharge of stormwater via use of evaporation or other means?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, explain below then skip to Subsection F. Other Wastes Received.

Click to enter text.

Note: If there is a potential to discharge any stormwater to surface water in the state as the result of any storm event, then permit coverage is required under the MSGP or an individual discharge permit. This requirement applies to all areas of facilities with treatment plants or systems that treat, store, recycle, or reclaim domestic sewage, wastewater or sewage sludge (including dedicated lands for sewage sludge disposal located within the onsite property boundaries) that meet the applicability criteria of above. You have the option of obtaining coverage under the MSGP for direct discharges, (recommended), or obtaining coverage under this individual permit.

6. ***Request for coverage in individual permit***

Are you requesting coverage of stormwater discharges associated with your treatment plant under this individual permit?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide a description of stormwater runoff management practices at the site for which you are requesting authorization in this individual wastewater permit and describe whether you intend to comingle this discharge with your treated effluent or discharge it via a separate dedicated stormwater outfall. Please also indicate if you

intend to divert stormwater to the treatment plant headworks and indirectly discharge it to water in the state.

Click to enter text.

Note: Direct stormwater discharges to waters in the state authorized through this individual permit will require the development and implementation of a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) and will be subject to additional monitoring and reporting requirements. Indirect discharges of stormwater via headworks recycling will require compliance with all individual permit requirements including 2-hour peak flow limitations. All stormwater discharge authorization requests will require additional information during the technical review of your application.

F. Discharges to the Lake Houston Watershed

Does the facility discharge in the Lake Houston watershed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, attach a Sewage Sludge Solids Management Plan. See Example 5 in the instructions.
Click to enter text.

G. Other wastes received including sludge from other WWTPs and septic waste

1. *Acceptance of sludge from other WWTPs*

Does or will the facility accept sludge from other treatment plants at the facility site?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, attach sewage sludge solids management plan. See Example 5 of instructions.

In addition, provide the date the plant started or is anticipated to start accepting sludge, an estimate of monthly sludge acceptance (gallons or millions of gallons), an estimate of the BOD_5 concentration of the sludge, and the design BOD_5 concentration of the influent from the collection system. Also note if this information has or has not changed since the last permit action.

Click to enter text.

Note: Permits that accept sludge from other wastewater treatment plants may be required to have influent flow and organic loading monitoring.

2. *Acceptance of septic waste*

Is the facility accepting or will it accept septic waste?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, does the facility have a Type V processing unit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, does the unit have a Municipal Solid Waste permit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes to any of the above, provide the date the plant started or is anticipated to start accepting septic waste, an estimate of monthly septic waste acceptance (gallons or millions of gallons), an estimate of the BOD_5 concentration of the septic waste, and the design BOD_5 concentration of the influent from the collection system. Also note if this information has or has not changed since the last permit action.

Click to enter text.

Note: Permits that accept sludge from other wastewater treatment plants may be required to have influent flow and organic loading monitoring.

3. ***Acceptance of other wastes (not including septic, grease, grit, or RCRA, CERCLA or as discharged by IUs listed in Worksheet 6)***

Is or will the facility accept wastes that are not domestic in nature excluding the categories listed above?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide the date that the plant started accepting the waste, an estimate how much waste is accepted on a monthly basis (gallons or millions of gallons), a description of the entities generating the waste, and any distinguishing chemical or other physical characteristic of the waste. Also note if this information has or has not changed since the last permit action.

Click to enter text.

Section 7. Pollutant Analysis of Treated Effluent (Instructions Page 50)

Is the facility in operation?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If no, this section is not applicable. Proceed to Section 8.

If yes, provide effluent analysis data for the listed pollutants. ***Wastewater treatment facilities*** complete Table 1.0(2). ***Water treatment facilities*** discharging filter backwash water, complete Table 1.0(3). Provide copies of the laboratory results sheets. **These tables are not applicable for a minor amendment without renewal.** See the instructions for guidance.

Note: The sample date must be within 1 year of application submission.

Table1.0(2) – Pollutant Analysis for Wastewater Treatment Facilities

Pollutant	Average Conc.	Max Conc.	No. of Samples	Sample Type	Sample Date/Time
$CBOD_5$, mg/l					
Total Suspended Solids, mg/l					
Ammonia Nitrogen, mg/l					
Nitrate Nitrogen, mg/l					
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, mg/l					
Sulfate, mg/l					
Chloride, mg/l					
Total Phosphorus, mg/l					
pH, standard units					
Dissolved Oxygen*, mg/l					
Chlorine Residual, mg/l					
E.coli (CFU/100ml) freshwater					
Entercocci (CFU/100ml) saltwater					
Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l					
Electrical Conductivity, µmohs/cm, †					
Oil & Grease, mg/l					
Alkalinity ($CaCO_3$)*, mg/l					

*TPDES permits only
†TLAP permits only

Table1.0(3) – Pollutant Analysis for Water Treatment Facilities

Pollutant	Average Conc.	Max Conc.	No. of Samples	Sample Type	Sample Date/Time
Total Suspended Solids, mg/l					
Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l					
pH, standard units					
Fluoride, mg/l					
Aluminum, mg/l					
Alkalinity ($CaCO_3$), mg/l					

Section 8. Facility Operator (Instructions Page 50)

Facility Operator Name: Donnie Powers

Facility Operator's License Classification and Level: Wastewater Treatment Operator “A”

Facility Operator's License Number: WW0044192

Section 9. Sludge and Biosolids Management and Disposal (Instructions Page 51)

A. WWTP's Biosolids Management Facility Type

Check all that apply. See instructions for guidance

- ☒ Design flow>= 1 MGD
- ☒ Serves >= 10,000 people
- ☐ Class I Sludge Management Facility (per 40 CFR § 503.9)
- ☐ Biosolids generator
- ☐ Biosolids end user – land application (onsite)
- ☐ Biosolids end user – surface disposal (onsite)
- ☐ Biosolids end user – incinerator (onsite)

B. WWTP's Biosolids Treatment Process

Check all that apply. See instructions for guidance.

- ☒ Aerobic Digestion
- ☐ Air Drying (or sludge drying beds)
- ☐ Lower Temperature Composting
- ☐ Lime Stabilization
- ☐ Higher Temperature Composting
- ☐ Heat Drying
- ☐ Thermophilic Aerobic Digestion
- ☐ Beta Ray Irradiation
- ☐ Gamma Ray Irradiation
- ☐ Pasteurization
- ☐ Preliminary Operation (e.g. grinding, de-gritting, blending)
- ☒ Thickening (e.g. gravity thickening, centrifugation, filter press, vacuum filter)
- ☐ Sludge Lagoon
- ☐ Temporary Storage (< 2 years)
- ☐ Long Term Storage (>= 2 years)
- ☐ Methane or Biogas Recovery
- ☐ Other Treatment Process: Click to enter text.

C. Biosolids Management

Provide information on the *intended* biosolids management practice. Do not enter every management practice that you want authorized in the permit, as the permit will authorize

all biosolids management practices listed in the instructions. Rather indicate the management practice the facility plans to use.

Biosolids Management

Management Practice	Handler or Preparer Type	Bulk or Bag Container	Amount (dry metric tons)	Pathogen Reduction Options	Vector Attraction Reduction Option
Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.		Choose an item.	Choose an item.
Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.		Choose an item.	Choose an item.
Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.		Choose an item.	Choose an item.

If "Other" is selected for Management Practice, please explain (e.g. monofill or transport to another WWTP): Click to enter text.

D. Disposal site

Disposal site name: N/A – New Permit

TCEQ permit or registration number: Click to enter text.

County where disposal site is located: Click to enter text.

E. Transportation method

Method of transportation (truck, train, pipe, other): N/A

Name of the hauler: N/A

Hauler registration number: Click to enter text.

Sludge is transported as a:

Liquid ☐ semi-liquid ☐ semi-solid ☐ solid ☐

Section 10. Permit Authorization for Sewage Sludge Disposal (Instructions Page 53)

A. Beneficial use authorization

Does the existing permit include authorization for land application of sewage sludge for beneficial use?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, are you requesting to continue this authorization to land apply sewage sludge for beneficial use?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, is the completed **Application for Permit for Beneficial Land Use of Sewage Sludge (TCEQ Form No. 10451)** attached to this permit application (see the instructions for details)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Sludge processing authorization

Does the existing permit include authorization for any of the following sludge processing, storage or disposal options?

Sludge Composting	☐ Yes	☒ No
Marketing and Distribution of sludge	☐ Yes	☒ No
Sludge Surface Disposal or Sludge Monofill	☐ Yes	☒ No
Temporary storage in sludge lagoons	☐ Yes	☒ No

If yes to any of the above sludge options and the applicant is requesting to continue this authorization, is the completed **Domestic Wastewater Permit Application: Sewage Sludge Technical Report (TCEQ Form No. 10056)** attached to this permit application?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Section 11. Sewage Sludge Lagoons (Instructions Page 53)

Does this facility include sewage sludge lagoons?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, complete the remainder of this section. If no, proceed to Section 12.

A. Location information

The following maps are required to be submitted as part of the application. For each map, provide the Attachment Number.

- Original General Highway (County) Map:

  Attachment: Click to enter text.
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Map:

  Attachment: Click to enter text.
- Federal Emergency Management Map:

  Attachment: Click to enter text.
- Site map:

  Attachment: Click to enter text.

Discuss in a description if any of the following exist within the lagoon area. Check all that apply.

☐ Overlap a designated 100-year frequency flood plain

☐ Soils with flooding classification

☐ Overlap an unstable area

☐ Wetlands

☐ Located less than 60 meters from a fault

☐ None of the above

Attachment: Click to enter text.

If a portion of the lagoon(s) is located within the 100-year frequency flood plain, provide the protective measures to be utilized including type and size of protective structures:

Click to enter text.

B. Temporary storage information

Provide the results for the pollutant screening of sludge lagoons. These results are in addition to pollutant results in *Section 7 of Technical Report 1.0.*

Nitrate Nitrogen, mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Total Nitrogen (=nitrate nitrogen + TKN), mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Phosphorus, mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Potassium, mg/kg: Click to enter text.

pH, standard units: Click to enter text.

Ammonia Nitrogen mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Arsenic: Click to enter text.

Cadmium: Click to enter text.

Chromium: Click to enter text.

Copper: Click to enter text.

Lead: Click to enter text.

Mercury: Click to enter text.

Molybdenum: Click to enter text.

Nickel: Click to enter text.

Selenium: Click to enter text.

Zinc: Click to enter text.

Total PCBs: Click to enter text.

Provide the following information:

Volume and frequency of sludge to the lagoon(s): Click to enter text.

Total dry tons stored in the lagoons(s) per 365-day period: Click to enter text.

Total dry tons stored in the lagoons(s) over the life of the unit: Click to enter text.

C. Liner information

Does the active/proposed sludge lagoon(s) have a liner with a maximum hydraulic conductivity of $1x10^{-7}$ cm/sec?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, describe the liner below. Please note that a liner is required.

Click to enter text.

D. Site development plan

Provide a detailed description of the methods used to deposit sludge in the lagoon(s):

Click to enter text.

Attach the following documents to the application.

- Plan view and cross-section of the sludge lagoon(s)

  Attachment: Click to enter text.
- Copy of the closure plan

  Attachment: Click to enter text.
- Copy of deed recordation for the site

  Attachment: Click to enter text.
- Size of the sludge lagoon(s) in surface acres and capacity in cubic feet and gallons

  Attachment: Click to enter text.
- Description of the method of controlling infiltration of groundwater and surface water from entering the site

  Attachment: Click to enter text.
- Procedures to prevent the occurrence of nuisance conditions

  Attachment: Click to enter text.

E. Groundwater monitoring

Is groundwater monitoring currently conducted at this site, or are any wells available for groundwater monitoring, or are groundwater monitoring data otherwise available for the sludge lagoon(s)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If groundwater monitoring data are available, provide a copy. Provide a profile of soil types encountered down to the groundwater table and the depth to the shallowest groundwater as a separate attachment.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

Section 12. Authorizations/Compliance/Enforcement (Instructions

Page 55)

A. Additional authorizations

Does the permittee have additional authorizations for this facility, such as reuse authorization, sludge permit, etc?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide the TCEQ authorization number and description of the authorization:

Application and authorization are currently in process and well coincide with the TPDES application.

B. Permittee enforcement status

Is the permittee currently under enforcement for this facility?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Is the permittee required to meet an implementation schedule for compliance or enforcement?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes to either question, provide a brief summary of the enforcement, the implementation schedule, and the current status:

Click to enter text.

Section 13. RCRA/CERCLA Wastes (Instructions Page 55)

A. RCRA hazardous wastes

Has the facility received in the past three years, does it currently receive, or will it receive RCRA hazardous waste?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Remediation activity wastewater

Has the facility received in the past three years, does it currently receive, or will it receive CERCLA wastewater, RCRA remediation/corrective action wastewater or other remediation activity wastewater?

☐ Yes ☒ No

C. Details about wastes received

If yes to either Subsection A or B above, provide detailed information concerning these wastes with the application.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

Section 14. Laboratory Accreditation (Instructions Page 64)

All laboratory tests performed must meet the requirements of *30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification*, which includes the following general exemptions from National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) certification requirements:

- The laboratory is an in-house laboratory and is:
  - periodically inspected by the TCEQ; or
  - located in another state and is accredited or inspected by that state; or
  - performing work for another company with a unit located in the same site; or
  - performing pro bono work for a governmental agency or charitable organization.
- The laboratory is accredited under federal law.
- The data are needed for emergency-response activities, and a laboratory accredited under the Texas Laboratory Accreditation Program is not available.
- The laboratory supplies data for which the TCEQ does not offer accreditation.

The applicant should review *30 TAC Chapter 25* for specific requirements.

The following certification statement shall be signed and submitted with every application. See the *Signature Page* section in the Instructions, for a list of designated representatives who may sign the certification.

CERTIFICATION:

I certify that all laboratory tests submitted with this application meet the requirements of *30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification.*

Printed Name: Michael W. Goodrum

Title: City Manager

Signature: _____

Date: 07-16-24

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION TECHNICAL REPORT 1.1

The following information is required for new and amendment major applications.

Section 1. Justification for Permit (Instructions Page 57)

A. Justification of permit need

Provide a detailed discussion regarding the need for any phase(s) not currently permitted. Failure to provide sufficient justification may result in the Executive Director recommending denial of the proposed phase(s) or permit.

The proposed permit is for a future master planned community within Fort Bend County. No existing infrastructure exists to service the future homes. This treatment plant is expected to have 3 phases. The first phase is projected to have a 2MGD flow and the second phase is 4MGD. The final projected flow to the plant is overall 6 MGD. The first phase is projected to accept flow starting the middle of 2025.

B. Regionalization of facilities

For additional guidance, please review TCEQ's Regionalization Policy for Wastewater Treatment[1].

Provide the following information concerning the potential for regionalization of domestic wastewater treatment facilities:

1. *Municipally incorporated areas*

If the applicant is a city, then Item 1 is not applicable. Proceed to Item 2 Utility CCN areas.

Is any portion of the proposed service area located in an incorporated city?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Not Applicable

If yes, within the city limits of: Click to enter text.

If yes, attach correspondence from the city.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

If consent to provide service is available from the city, attach a justification for the proposed facility and a cost analysis of expenditures that includes the cost of connecting to the city versus the cost of the proposed facility or expansion attached.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

2. *Utility CCN areas*

Is any portion of the proposed service area located inside another utility's CCN area?

☐ Yes ☒ No

[1] https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/tceq-regionalization-for-wastewater

If yes, attach a justification for the proposed facility and a cost analysis of expenditures that includes the cost of connecting to the CCN facilities versus the cost of the proposed facility or expansion.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

3. ***Nearby WWTPs or collection systems***

Are there any domestic permitted wastewater treatment facilities or collection systems located within a three-mile radius of the proposed facility?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, attach a list of these facilities and collection systems that includes each permittee's name and permit number, and an area map showing the location of these facilities and collection systems.

Attachment: Tech.03

If yes, attach proof of mailing a request for service to each facility and collection system, the letters requesting service, and correspondence from each facility and collection system.

Attachment: N/A Nearby plant owned by applicant.

If the facility or collection system agrees to provide service, attach a justification for the proposed facility and a cost analysis of expenditures that includes the cost of connecting to the facility or collection system versus the cost of the proposed facility or expansion.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

Section 2. Proposed Organic Loading (Instructions Page 59)

Is this facility in operation?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If no, proceed to Item B, Proposed Organic Loading.

If yes, provide organic loading information in Item A, Current Organic Loading

A. Current organic loading

Facility Design Flow (flow being requested in application): Click to enter text.

Average Influent Organic Strength or BOD_5 Concentration in mg/l: Click to enter text.

Average Influent Loading (lbs/day = total average flow X average BOD_5 conc. X 8.34): Click to enter text.

Provide the source of the average organic strength or BOD_5 concentration.

Click to enter text.

B. Proposed organic loading

This table must be completed if this application is for a facility that is not in operation or if this application is to request an increased flow that will impact organic loading.

Table 1.1(1) – Design Organic Loading

Source	Total Average Flow (MGD)	Influent BOD5 Concentration (mg/l)
Municipality		
Subdivision	6 (at Build-out)	325
Trailer park – transient	N/A	
Mobile home park	N/A	
School with cafeteria and showers	N/A	
School with cafeteria, no showers	N/A	
Recreational park, overnight use	N/A	
Recreational park, day use	N/A	
Office building or factory	N/A	
Motel	N/A	
Restaurant	N/A	
Hospital	N/A	
Nursing home	N/A	
Other	N/A	
TOTAL FLOW from all sources	6	
AVERAGE BOD_5 from all sources		325

Section 3. Proposed Effluent Quality and Disinfection (Instructions Page 59)

A. Existing/Interim I Phase Design Effluent Quality

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day), mg/l: 1.0

Total Suspended Solids, mg/l: 15

Ammonia Nitrogen, mg/l: 3

Total Phosphorus, mg/l: Click to enter text.

Dissolved Oxygen, mg/l: 6

Other: Click to enter text.

B. Interim II Phase Design Effluent Quality

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day), mg/l: 10

Total Suspended Solids, mg/l: 15

Ammonia Nitrogen, mg/l: 3

Total Phosphorus, mg/l: Click to enter text.

Dissolved Oxygen, mg/l: 6

Other: Click to enter text.

C. Final Phase Design Effluent Quality

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day), mg/l: 10

Total Suspended Solids, mg/l: 15

Ammonia Nitrogen, mg/l: 3

Total Phosphorus, mg/l: Click to enter text.

Dissolved Oxygen, mg/l: 6

Other: Click to enter text.

D. Disinfection Method

Identify the proposed method of disinfection.

☒ Chlorine: 1-4 mg/l after 20 minutes detention time at peak flow

Dechlorination process: Click to enter text.

☐ Ultraviolet Light: Click to enter text. seconds contact time at peak flow

☐ Other: Click to enter text.

Section 4. Design Calculations (Instructions Page 59)

Attach design calculations and plant features for each proposed phase. Example 4 of the instructions includes sample design calculations and plant features.

Attachment: Tech.05

Section 5. Facility Site (Instructions Page 60)

A. 100–year floodplain

Will the proposed facilities be located above the 100-year frequency flood level?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If no, describe measures used to protect the facility during a flood event. Include a site map showing the location of the treatment plant within the 100-year frequency flood level. If applicable, provide the size and types of protective structures.

Click to enter text.

Provide the source(s) used to determine 100-year frequency flood plain.

Tech.06

For a new or expansion of a facility, will a wetland or part of a wetland be filled?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, has the applicant applied for a US Corps of Engineers 404 Dredge and Fill Permit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide the permit number: Click to enter text.

If no, provide the approximate date you anticipate submitting your application to the Corps: Click to enter text.

B. Wind rose

Attach a wind rose: Tech.07

Section 6. Permit Authorization for Sewage Sludge Disposal (Instructions Page 60)

A. Beneficial use authorization

Are you requesting to include authorization to land apply sewage sludge for beneficial use on property located adjacent to the wastewater treatment facility under the wastewater permit?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, attach the completed **Application for Permit for Beneficial Land Use of Sewage Sludge (TCEQ Form No. 10451)**: Click to enter text.

B. Sludge processing authorization

Identify the sludge processing, storage or disposal options that will be conducted at the wastewater treatment facility:

☐ Sludge Composting

☐ Marketing and Distribution of sludge

☐ Sludge Surface Disposal or Sludge Monofill

If any of the above, sludge options are selected, attach the completed **Domestic Wastewater Permit Application: Sewage Sludge Technical Report (TCEQ Form No. 10056)**: Click to enter text.

Section 7. Sewage Sludge Solids Management Plan (Instructions Page 61)

Attach a solids management plan to the application.

Attachment: Tech.08

The sewage sludge solids management plan must contain the following information:

- Treatment units and processes dimensions and capacities
- Solids generated at 100, 75, 50, and 25 percent of design flow
- Mixed liquor suspended solids operating range at design and projected actual flow

- Quantity of solids to be removed and a schedule for solids removal
- Identification and ownership of the ultimate sludge disposal site
- For facultative lagoons, design life calculations, monitoring well locations and depths, and the ultimate disposal method for the sludge from the facultative lagoon

An example of a sewage sludge solids management plan has been included as Example 5 of the instructions.

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION WORKSHEET 2.0: RECEIVING WATERS

The following information is required for all TPDES permit applications.

Section 1. Domestic Drinking Water Supply (Instructions Page 64)

Is there a surface water intake for domestic drinking water supply located within 5 miles downstream from the point or proposed point of discharge?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **no**, proceed it Section 2. **If yes**, provide the following:

Owner of the drinking water supply: Click to enter text.

Distance and direction to the intake: Click to enter text.

Attach a USGS map that identifies the location of the intake.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

Section 2. Discharge into Tidally Affected Waters (Instructions Page 64)

Does the facility discharge into tidally affected waters?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **no**, proceed to Section 3. **If yes**, complete the remainder of this section. If no, proceed to Section 3.

A. Receiving water outfall

Width of the receiving water at the outfall, in feet: Click to enter text.

B. Oyster waters

Are there oyster waters in the vicinity of the discharge?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide the distance and direction from outfall(s).

Click to enter text.

C. Sea grasses

Are there any sea grasses within the vicinity of the point of discharge?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide the distance and direction from the outfall(s).

Click to enter text.

Section 3. Classified Segments (Instructions Page 64)

Is the discharge directly into (or within 300 feet of) a classified segment?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, this Worksheet is complete.

If no, complete Sections 4 and 5 of this Worksheet.

Section 4. Description of Immediate Receiving Waters (Instructions Page 65)

Name of the immediate receiving waters: Rabs Bayou

A. Receiving water type

Identify the appropriate description of the receiving waters.

☐ Stream

☐ Freshwater Swamp or Marsh

☐ Lake or Pond

Surface area, in acres: Click to enter text.

Average depth of the entire water body, in feet: Click to enter text.

Average depth of water body within a 500-foot radius of discharge point, in feet: Click to enter text.

☐ Man-made Channel or Ditch

☐ Open Bay

☒ Tidal Stream, Bayou, or Marsh

☐ Other, specify: Click to enter text.

B. Flow characteristics

If a stream, man-made channel or ditch was checked above, provide the following. For existing discharges, check one of the following that best characterizes the area *upstream* of the discharge. For new discharges, characterize the area *downstream* of the discharge (check one).

☒ Intermittent - dry for at least one week during most years

☐ Intermittent with Perennial Pools - enduring pools with sufficient habitat to maintain significant aquatic life uses

☐ Perennial - normally flowing

Check the method used to characterize the area upstream (or downstream for new dischargers).

☐ USGS flow records

☐ Historical observation by adjacent landowners

☒ Personal observation

☐ Other, specify: Click to enter text.

C. Downstream perennial confluences

List the names of all perennial streams that join the receiving water within three miles downstream of the discharge point.

Middle Bayou, Brazos River

D. Downstream characteristics

Do the receiving water characteristics change within three miles downstream of the discharge (e.g., natural or man-made dams, ponds, reservoirs, etc.)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, discuss how.

Click to enter text.

E. Normal dry weather characteristics

Provide general observations of the water body during normal dry weather conditions.

The bayou was covered by greenery. and the water was discolored and flowing

Date and time of observation: 3/14/2024 @2.00 PM

Was the water body influenced by stormwater runoff during observations?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Section 5. General Characteristics of the Waterbody (Instructions Page 66)

A. Upstream influences

Is the immediate receiving water upstream of the discharge or proposed discharge site influenced by any of the following? Check all that apply.

☐ Oil field activities
☐ Upstream discharges
☐ Septic tanks
☒ Urban runoff
☒ Agricultural runoff
☐ Other(s), specify: Click to enter text.

B. Waterbody uses

Observed or evidences of the following uses. Check all that apply.

- ☐ Livestock watering
- ☐ Irrigation withdrawal
- ☐ Fishing
- ☐ Domestic water supply
- ☐ Park activities
- ☐ Contact recreation
- ☐ Non-contact recreation
- ☐ Navigation
- ☐ Industrial water supply
- ☒ Other(s), specify: Storm Drainage

C. Waterbody aesthetics

Check one of the following that best describes the aesthetics of the receiving water and the surrounding area.

- ☐ Wilderness: outstanding natural beauty; usually wooded or unpastured area; water clarity exceptional
- ☒ Natural Area: trees and/or native vegetation; some development evident (from fields, pastures, dwellings); water clarity discolored
- ☐ Common Setting: not offensive; developed but uncluttered; water may be colored or turbid
- ☐ Offensive: stream does not enhance aesthetics; cluttered; highly developed; dumping areas; water discolored

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION WORKSHEET 6.0: INDUSTRIAL WASTE CONTRIBUTION

The following **is required** for **all publicly owned treatment works**.

Section 1. All POTWs (Instructions Page 89)

A. Industrial users (IUs)

Provide the number of each of the following types of industrial users (IUs) that discharge to your POTW and the daily flows from each user. See the Instructions for definitions of Categorical IUs, Significant IUs – non-categorical, and Other IUs.

If there are no users, enter 0 (zero).

Categorical IUs:

Number of IUs: 0

Average Daily Flows, in MGD: N/A

Significant IUs – non-categorical:

Number of IUs: 0

Average Daily Flows, in MGD: N/A

Other IUs:

Number of IUs: 0

Average Daily Flows, in MGD: N/A

B. Treatment plant interference

In the past three years, has your POTW experienced treatment plant interference (see instructions)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, identify the dates, duration, description of interference, and probable cause(s) and possible source(s) of each interference event. Include the names of the IUs that may have caused the interference.

Click to enter text.

C. Treatment plant pass through

In the past three years, has your POTW experienced pass through (see instructions)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, identify the dates, duration, a description of the pollutants passing through the treatment plant, and probable cause(s) and possible source(s) of each pass through event. Include the names of the IUs that may have caused pass through.

Click to enter text.

D. Pretreatment program

Does your POTW have an approved pretreatment program?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, complete Section 2 only of this Worksheet.

Is your POTW required to develop an approved pretreatment program?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, complete Section 2.c. and 2.d. only, and skip Section 3.

If no to either question above, skip Section 2 and complete Section 3 for each significant industrial user and categorical industrial user.

Section 2. POTWs with Approved Programs or Those Required to Develop a Program (Instructions Page 90)

A. Substantial modifications

Have there been any **substantial modifications** to the approved pretreatment program that have not been submitted to the TCEQ for approval according to *40 CFR §403.18*?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, identify the modifications that have not been submitted to TCEQ, including the purpose of the modification.

Click to enter text.

B. Non–substantial modifications

Have there been any **non–substantial modifications** to the approved pretreatment program that have not been submitted to TCEQ for review and acceptance?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, identify all non-substantial modifications that have not been submitted to TCEQ, including the purpose of the modification.

Click to enter text.

C. Effluent parameters above the MAL

In Table 6.0(1), list all parameters measured above the MAL in the POTW's effluent monitoring during the last three years. Submit an attachment if necessary.

Table 6.0(1) – Parameters Above the MAL

Pollutant	Concentration	MAL	Units	Date

D. Industrial user interruptions

Has any SIU, CIU, or other IU caused or contributed to any problems (excluding interferences or pass throughs) at your POTW in the past three years?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, identify the industry, describe each episode, including dates, duration, description of the problems, and probable pollutants.

Click to enter text.

Section 3. Significant Industrial User (SIU) Information and Categorical Industrial User (CIU) (Instructions Page 90)

A. General information

Company Name: N/A

SIC Code: Click to enter text.

Contact name: Click to enter text.

Address: Click to enter text.

City, State, and Zip Code: Click to enter text.

Telephone number: Click to enter text.

Email address: Click to enter text.

B. Process information

Describe the industrial processes or other activities that affect or contribute to the SIU(s) or CIU(s) discharge (i.e., process and non-process wastewater).

Click to enter text.

C. Product and service information

Provide a description of the principal product(s) or services performed.

Click to enter text.

D. Flow rate information

See the Instructions for definitions of “process” and “non-process wastewater.”

Process Wastewater:

Discharge, in gallons/day: Click to enter text.

Discharge Type: ☐ Continuous ☐ Batch ☐ Intermittent

Non-Process Wastewater:

Discharge, in gallons/day: Click to enter text.

Discharge Type: ☐ Continuous ☐ Batch ☐ Intermittent

E. Pretreatment standards

Is the SIU or CIU subject to technically based local limits as defined in the *i*nstructions?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Is the SIU or CIU subject to categorical pretreatment standards found in *40 CFR Parts 405–471*?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If subject to categorical pretreatment standards, indicate the applicable category and subcategory for each categorical process.

Category: Subcategories: Click to enter text.

Click or tap here to enter text. Click to enter text.

Category: Click to enter text.

Subcategories: Click to enter text.

Category: Click to enter text.

Subcategories: Click to enter text.

Category: Click to enter text.

Subcategories: Click to enter text.

Category: Click to enter text.

Subcategories: Click to enter text.

F. Industrial user interruptions

Has the SIU or CIU caused or contributed to any problems (e.g., interferences, pass through, odors, corrosion, blockages) at your POTW in the past three years?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, identify the SIU, describe each episode, including dates, duration, description of problems, and probable pollutants.

Click to enter text.

Sugar Land Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
Fort Bend County, Texas

List of Attachments

1) **ADMIN.01** – Payment Submittal Form
2) **ADMIN.02** – Core Data Form
3) **ADMIN.03** – USGS Map (Full Size)
4) **ADMIN.04** – Affected Landowners Map
5) **ADMIN.05** – Affected Landowners List
6) **ADMIN.06** – Original Photographs
7) **ADMIN.07** – Buffer Zone Map
8) **ADMIN.08** - Public Involvement Form
9) **ADMIN.09** - Plain Language Summary Template
10) **ADMIN.10** - Supplemental Permit Information Form
11) **TECH.01** – Process Flow Diagram
12) **TECH.02** – Service Area & Site Drawing
13) **TECH.03** – Facilities Located Within Three Miles
14) **TECH.04** – Treatment Units
15) **TECH.05** – Design Calculations
16) **TECH.06** – 100-Year Frequency Flood Plain
17) **TECH.07** – Wind Rose
18) **TECH.08** – Solids Management Plan
19) **SPIF.01** – Supplemental Permit Information Form and USGS Topographic Map

ADMIN.01 – Water Quality Permit Payment Submittal Form
Administrative Report 1.0
Pg. 2, Section 1

WATER QUALITY PERMIT

PAYMENT SUBMITTAL FORM

Use this form to submit the Application Fee, if the mailing the payment.

- Complete items 1 through 5 below.
- Staple the check or money order in the space provided at the bottom of this document.
- **Do not mail this form with the application form.**
- Do not mail this form to the same address as the application.
- Do not submit a copy of the application with this form as it could cause duplicate permit entries.

Mail this form and the check or money order to:

BY REGULAR U.S. MAIL

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Financial Administration Division
Cashier's Office, MC-214
P.O. Box 13088
Austin, Texas 78711-3088

BY OVERNIGHT/EXPRESS MAIL

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Financial Administration Division
Cashier's Office, MC-214
12100 Park 35 Circle
Austin, Texas 78753

Fee Code: WQP **Waste Permit No:** N./A

1. Check or Money Order Number: 001240
2. Check or Money Order Amount: $2,050.00
3. Date of Check or Money Order: 5/01/2024
4. Name on Check or Money Order: Pape-Dawson Engineers
5. APPLICATION INFORMATION

   Name of Project or Site: Sugar Land Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant

   Physical Address of Project or Site: The Plant will be located on the north of FM 2759, west of Toll Road Booth Rd

   If the check is for more than one application, attach a list which includes the name of each Project or Site (RE) and Physical Address, exactly as provided on the application.

Staple Check or Money Order in This Space

ADMIN.02 – Core Data Form
Administrative Report 1.0
Pg. 4, Section 3.C

TCEQ Use Only

TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions on completing this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission (*If other is checked please describe in space provided.*)

☒ New Permit, Registration or Authorization (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.*)

☐ Renewal *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)* ☐ Other

2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)*	Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry**	**3. Regulated Entity Reference Number** *(if issued)*
CN 600593990		**RN**

SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information	**5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates** (mm/dd/yyyy)	4/29/2024

☒ New Customer ☐ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership
☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).

6. Customer Legal Name *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)*	*If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*
City of Sugar Land	

7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number	**8. TX State Tax ID** (11 digits)	**9. Federal Tax ID** (9 digits)	**10. DUNS Number** *(if applicable)*

11. Type of Customer: ☐ Corporation ☐ Individual Partnership: ☐ General ☐ Limited

Government: ☒ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ Local ☐ State ☐ Other ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Other:

12. Number of Employees

☐ 0-20 ☒ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☐ 501 and higher

13. Independently Owned and Operated?

☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following*

☒ Owner ☐ Operator ☐ Owner & Operator
☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ VCP/BSA Applicant ☐ Other:

15. Mailing Address:	101A Gillingham Lane						
	City	Sugar Land	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	77478	**ZIP + 4**

16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)*	**17. E-Mail Address** *(if applicable)*

18. Telephone Number	**19. Extension or Code**	**20. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*

(281) 275-2450		( ) -

SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected, a new permit application is also required.)*

☒ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Information

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated, in order to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).

22. Regulated Entity Name *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

Sugar Land Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant

23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity: ***(No PO Boxes)***	STREET NUMBER NOT ESTABLISHED							
	City	SUGAR LAND	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	77469	**ZIP + 4**	
24. County	Fort Bend							

If no Street Address is provided, fields 25-28 are required.

25. Description to Physical Location:	The Plant will be located approximately 1300 feet ENE of FM 2759 (Thompson Road) and Arbor Ranch Drive, and adjacent to the Greatwood Lake subdivision.				
26. Nearest City			**State**	**Nearest ZIP Code**	
Sugar Land			TX	77469	

Latitude/Longitude are required and may be added/updated to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards. (Geocoding of the Physical Address may be used to supply coordinates where none have been provided or to gain accuracy).

27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:	29.540864		**28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:**	-95.668836	
Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds
29°	32	27.11	95°	40	7.81

29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits)	**30. Secondary SIC Code** (4 digits)	**31. Primary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)	**32. Secondary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)
4952			

33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? *(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)*

Wastewater Treatment Facility

34. Mailing Address:	**101A Gillingham Lane**							
	City	**Sugar Land**	**State**	**TX**	**ZIP**	**77478**	**ZIP + 4**	
35. E-Mail Address:								

36. Telephone Number	**37. Extension or Code**	**38. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*
(281) 275-2450		( ) -

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

☐ Dam Safety	☐ Districts	☐ Edwards Aquifer	☐ Emissions Inventory Air	☐ Industrial Hazardous Waste
☐ Municipal Solid Waste	☐ New Source Review Air	☐ OSSF	☐ Petroleum Storage Tank	☐ PWS
☐ Sludge	☐ Storm Water	☐ Title V Air	☐ Tires	☐ Used Oil
☐ Voluntary Cleanup	☒ Wastewater	☐ Wastewater Agriculture	☐ Water Rights	☐ Other:

SECTION IV: Preparer Information

40. Name:	Sarah Almasri, E.I.T.	41. Title:	Engineer II

42. Telephone Number	43. Ext./Code	44. Fax Number	45. E-Mail Address
(713) 428-2400		( ) -	salmasri@pape-dawson.com

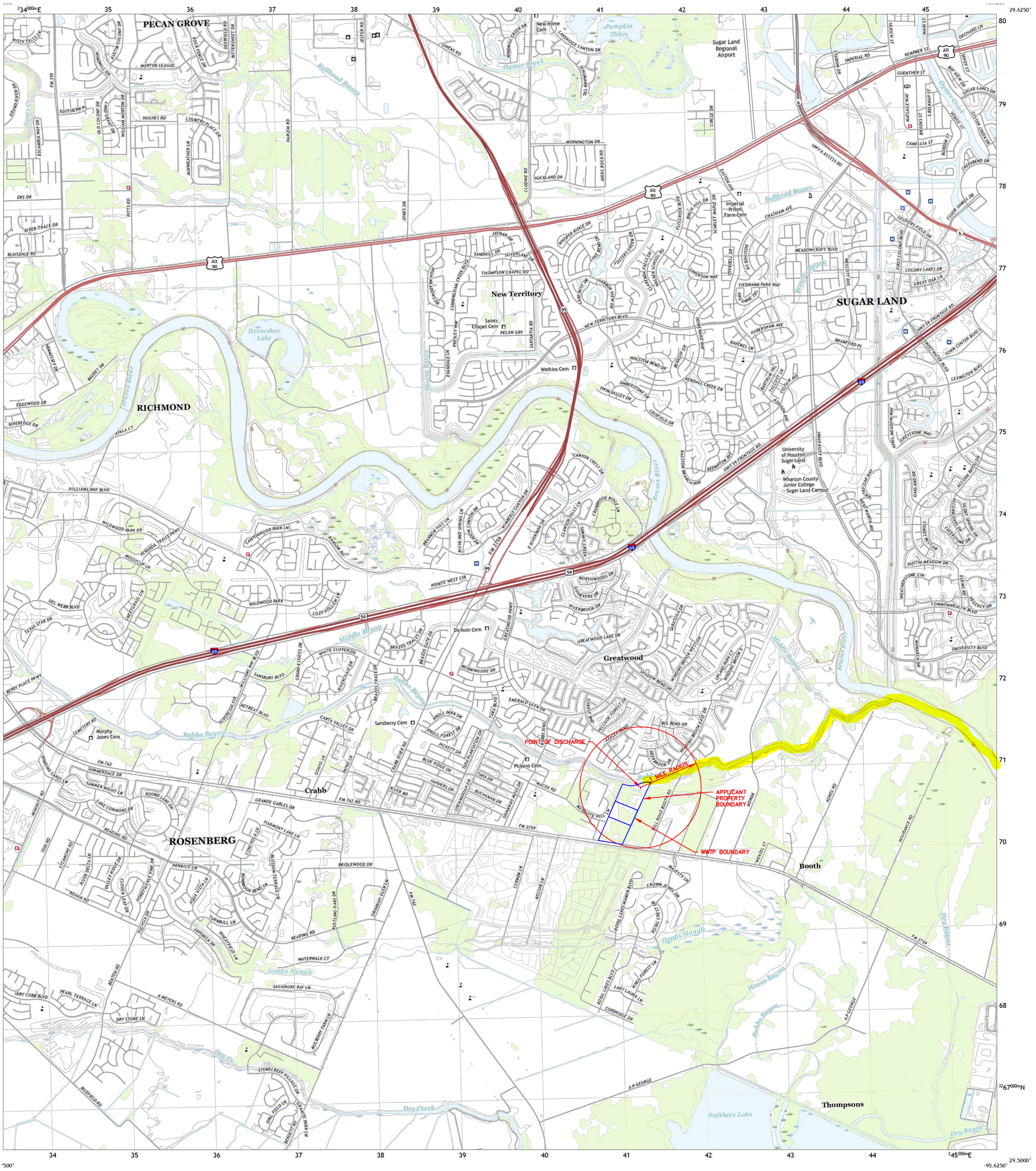
SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

Company:	City of Sugar Land	Job Title:	City Manager	
Name *(In Print)*:	Michael W. Goodrum		Phone:	( ) -
Signature:			Date:	07-16-24

Admin.03 – USGS Topographic Map
Administrative Report 1.0
Pg. 11, Section 13

Date: March 25, 2024, 6:49 AM – User ID: LHarris
File: P:\fort bend county\SUGAR LAND WWTP PH1\2023245-000-00 WWTP\EXHIBITS\USGS_MAP_EXHIBIT.dwg



JOB NO. XXXX-XX
DATE MONTH YEAR
DESIGNER ABC
CHECKED ABC DRAWN ABC
SHEET 1 of 1

SUGAR LAND REGIONAL WWTP
SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
USGS MAP

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

ADMIN.04 – Affected Landowners Map
Administrative Report 1.1
Pg. 14, Section 1

SUGAR LAND REGIONAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Fort Bend County, Texas

Feet 0 250 500

1 inch = 500 feet

Legend

Outfall

Adjacent Tracts

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028801

42139-00	APRIL 2024	BY CVN

Aerial Date: 12/16/2023

ADMIN.05 – Affected Landowners List
Administrative Report 1.1
Pg. 14, Section 1

ADJACENT LANDOWNERS ADRESSES

No.	Name	Property Address	City	Zip	Mailing Address
1	Cold Sugar LLC	8515 FM 2759 RD	Richmond, TX	77469	4669 Southwest FWY, Houston TX, 77027
2	OAKES MELISSA V & JAMES R PARISEAU	1259 Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1259 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
3	Anderson Rodney	1255 Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1255 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
4	Multiple Owners	1251 Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1251 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
5	Pitmman Matthew & Bandi Pittman	8038 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8038 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
6	Loera Gabriel De & Catherine Alzate	8034 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8034 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
7	Davies Carrie	8010 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8010 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
8	Borges Rodrigo	8106 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8106 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
9	TATE RAYFORD D & CONSTANCE E	1223 DEERBROOK DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1223 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
10	Hicks James	1231 Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1231 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
11	Hodges Terry	1239 Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1239 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
12	Currie Christopher M & Noelle D Currie	8102 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8102 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
13	Kennedy Eric	8006 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8006 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
14	Multile Owners	1235 Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1235 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
26	Morales Family Trust	8114 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8114 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
27	Arredondo Ephraim III & Brigid L	1247 Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1247 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
28	Sands Anna	1227 Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1227 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
29	Giuffre Daehne	8002 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8002 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
30	Mitchell Tara	8130 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8130 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
31	Ft Bend MUD #117	Winding Brook East DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	3200 Southwest FWY, Houston TX, 77027
32	Bromagen Kendra & Mark	8018 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8018 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
33	AAZ Business Associates Inc	8022 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8085 Arezzo DR, Round Rock, 78665
34	Greatwood Community Association Inc	Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	17049 El Camino Real, Houston TX, 77058
35	Taylor Kevin	8122 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8122 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
36	Nguyen Tai & Lauren	8026 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8026 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
37	Lavallais Dedra	8030 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8030 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
38	<Null>	8110 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8110 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
39	Parker Warren James & Tara Ann	8118 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8118 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
40	Liakos David	1243 Deerbrook DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1243 Deerbrook DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
41	Sowa Tanner	8014 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8014 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
42	Dolan Brett & Elizabeth S	8126 Lauren WAY	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8126 Lauren WAY, Sugar Land, TX 77479
43	Johnson Lester	302 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	302 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
44	Pena Francisco Javier & Tameria Lashonda Kelly-Pena	306 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	306 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
45	Gatlin Gloria	310 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	310 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
46	Garcia Derek Ross & Sarah Danielle Thompson	314 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	314 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
47	Adediran Abayomi Adesina & Sophia Opeyemi	318 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	318 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
48	Mccoy Sean Michael & Lisa Kathleen	322 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	322 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
49	Kasturi Jaya	326 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	326 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
50	Nwokocha Danielle Marie & Steven Onyekachi	330 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	330 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
51	Francis Charles & Angelia Taylor Frances	334 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	334 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
52	Gentles Eric & Emily Marie	338 Arbor Ranch CIR	Richmond, TX	77469	338 Arbor Ranch CIR, Richmond, TX 77469
53	Janecek Kevin Ryan & Lauren	8026 Mesquite Hill LN	Richmond, TX	77469	8026 Mesquite Hill LN, Richmond, TX 77469
54	Davis Mark	8030 Mesquite Hill LN	Richmond, TX	77469	8030 Mesquite Hill LN, Richmond, TX 77469
55	Moos Matthew James & Lauren	8102 Mesquite Hill LN	Richmond, TX	77469	330 Darby Trails DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479

56	Mireles Oscar Alejandro Sr & Christiane Deanne	8106 Mesquite Hill LN	Richmond, TX	77469	8106 Mesquite Hill LN, Richmond, TX 77469
57	Erickson Arthur Vincent & Elisabeth Titik Veerman	8110 Mesquite Hill LN	Richmond, TX	77469	8110 Mesquite Hill LN, Richmond, TX 77469
58	Tran Pisamai K & Khai T	8114 Mesquite Hill LN	Richmond, TX	77469	8114 Mesquite Hill LN, Richmond, TX 77469
59	Blazek Scott W & Kathy E	8118 Mesquite Hill LN	Richmond, TX	77469	8118 Mesquite Hill LN, Richmond, TX 77469
60	Thomas Scott B & Danielle R	702 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	702 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
61	Klasen Heather	706 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	706 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
62	Multiple Owners	710 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	710 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
63	Hunt Joseph Austin & Chelsey Carole Richards	714 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	714 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
64	Bornefeld Bruce Kenison & Vicki Ann	718 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	718 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
65	Aydin Burhan & Hilal	722 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	722 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
66		726 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	726 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
67	Anderson Edward & Rachel	730 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	730 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
68	Young Billy & Candace	734 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	734 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
69	George John	738 Chestnut Cove LN	Richmond, TX	77469	738 Chestnut Cove LN, Richmond, TX 77469
70	Booth Sarah GST Exempt Trust	9115 FM 2759 RD	Richmond, TX	77470	9115 FM 2759 RD, Richmond, TX 77469

WITHIN ONE MILE DOWNSTREAM

15	WEAVER ROBERT C & ALISHA W	1514 Brookstone LN	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1514 Brookstone LN, Sugar Land, TX 77479
16	The Chandrashekhar D Damle & Pushpa C Damle Revocable Living Trust	1510 Brookstone LN	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1510 Brookstone LN, Sugar Land, TX 77479
17	Ewers Matthew A & Lindsey E	8507 Babbling Brook CT	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8507 Babbling Brook CT, Sugar Land, TX 77479
18	Doffing Holly	1518 Brookstone LN	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1518 Brookstone LN, Sugar Land, TX 77479
19	Bade Perry	1506 Brookstone LN	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1506 Brookstone LN, Sugar Land, TX 77479
20	Pearsall Joel P & Jessica	1502 Brookstone LN	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1502 Brookstone LN, Sugar Land, TX 77479
21	Bielitz Michael D & Keri L	1526 Brookstone LN	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1526 Brookstone LN, Sugar Land, TX 77479
22	DangTony D & Anh U Tran	8503 Old Quarry DR	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8503 Old Quarry DR, Sugar Land, TX 77479
23	Price Denise	8502 Babbling Brook CT	Sugar Land, TX	77479	8502 Babbling Brook CT, Sugar Land, TX 77479
24	Shepard Todd & Amy	1522 Brookstone LN	Sugar Land, TX	77479	1522 Brookstone LN, Sugar Land, TX 77479
25	Multiple Owners	8639 FM 2759 RD	Richmond, TX	77469	

ADMIN.06 – Original Photographs
Administrative Report 1.1
Pg. 15, Section 2

Photo 1 – Point of Discharge into Rabs Bayou looking east.

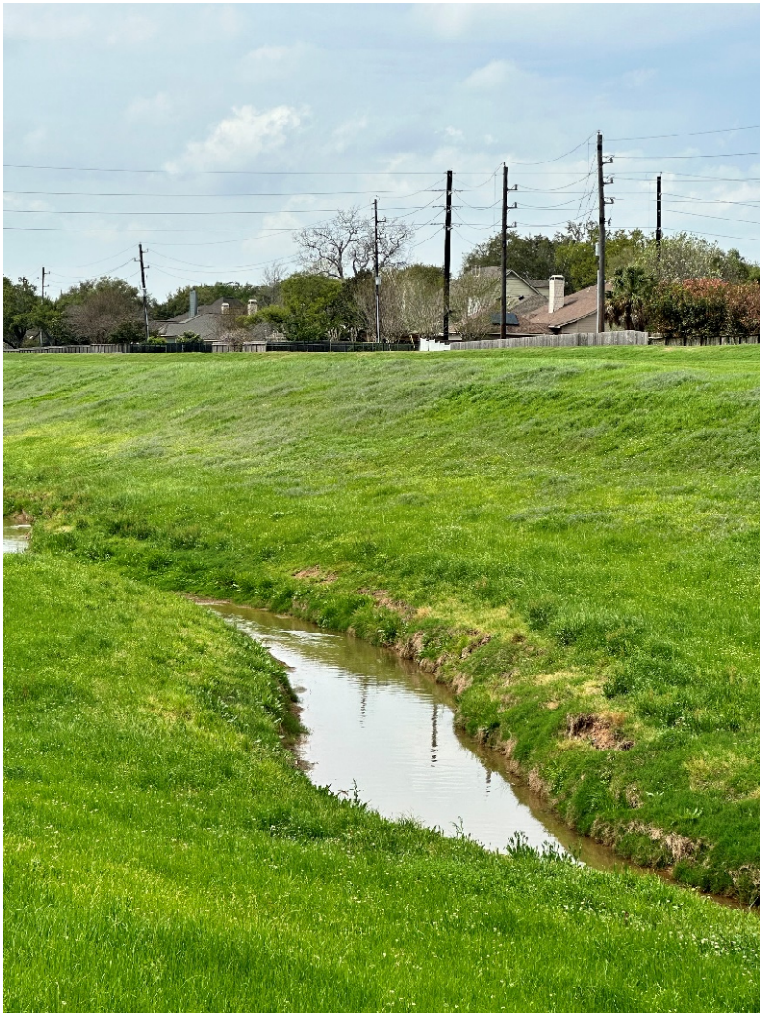


Photo 2 – Point of Discharge into Rabs Bayou looking west.

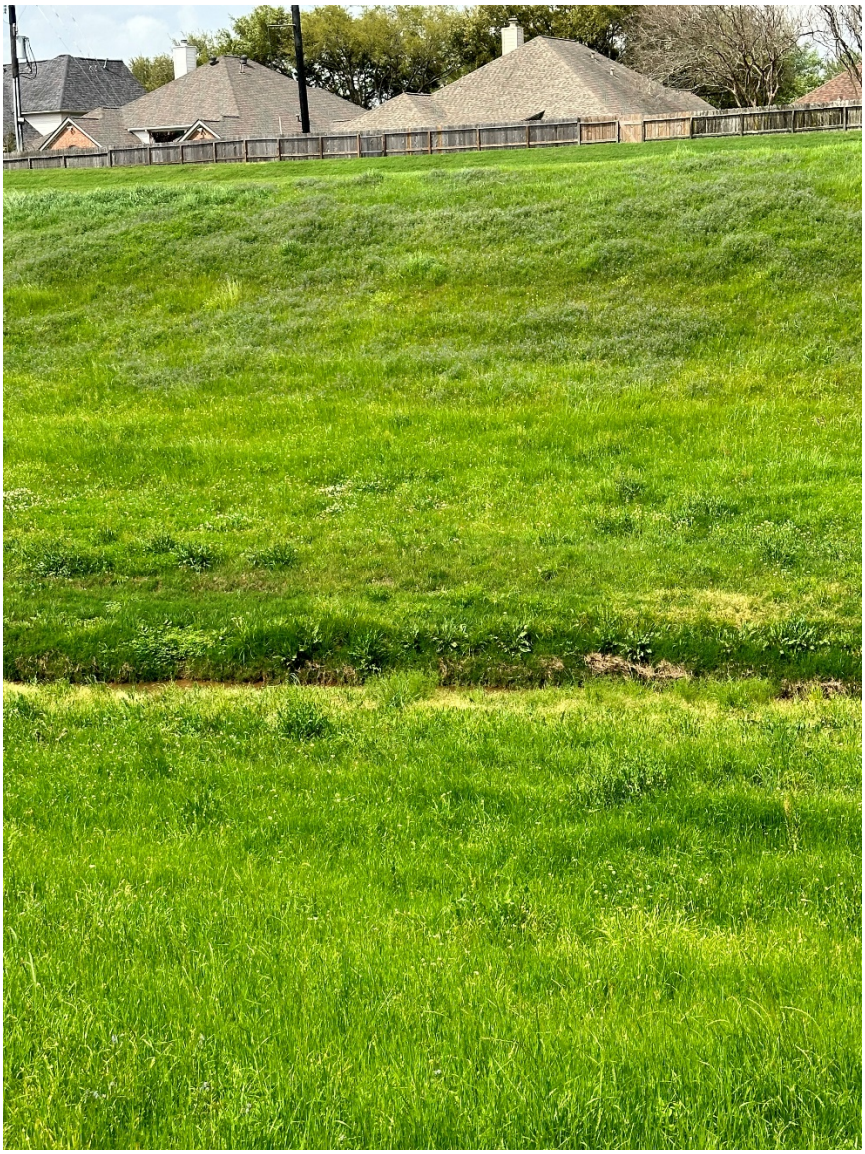
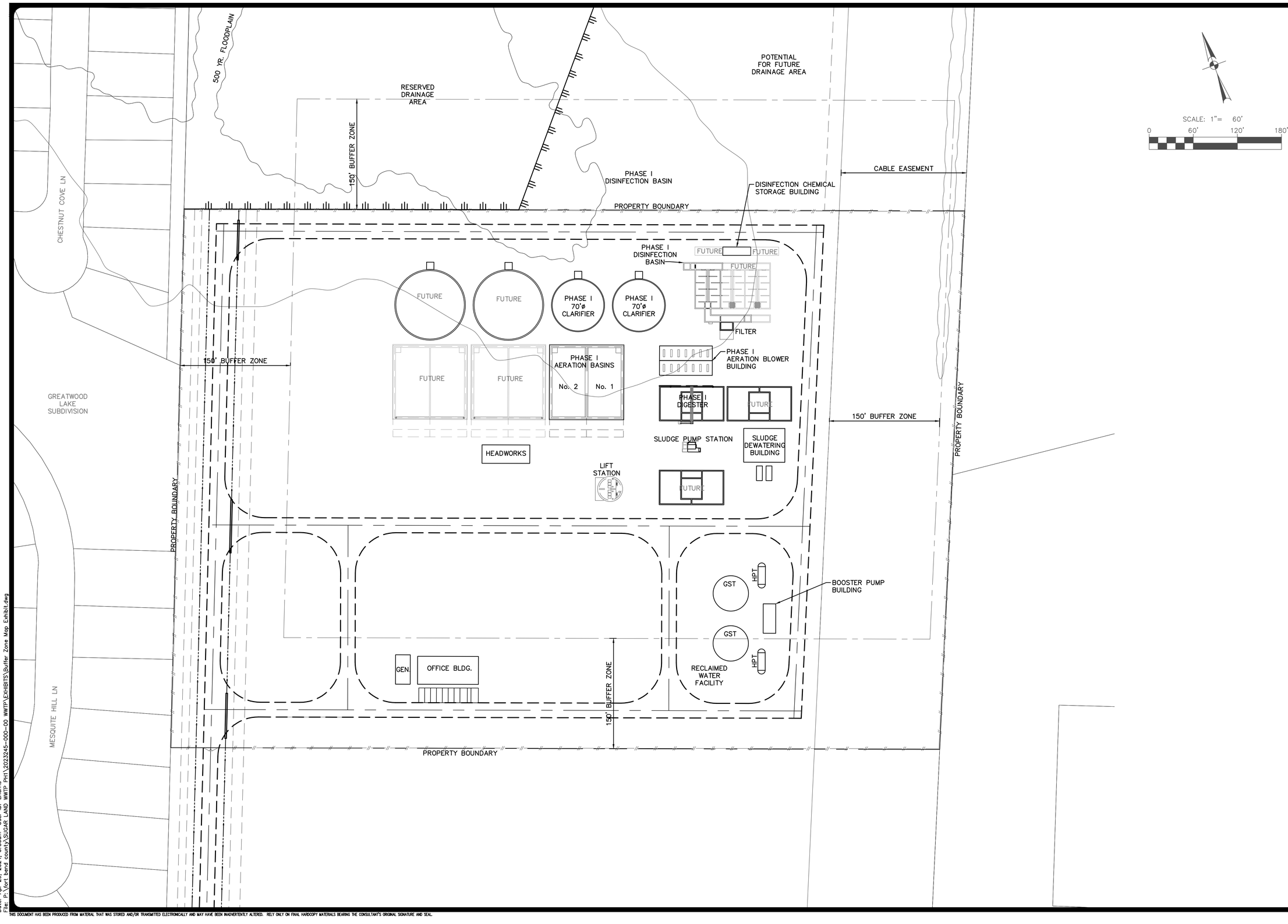


Photo 3 – Point of Discharge into Rabs Bayou looking north.

Photo 4 – New WWTP Location


Outfall 001
1
2
3
Deerbrook Park
Laurel Way
Deerbrook Dr
Pecan P Ln
Mesquite Hill Ln
Brazos Bounce
Wildflour Bakery
WinSim Inc
Wastewater
Treatment Plant
Google Earth
Earth Point
1000 ft
N

ADMIN.07 – Buffer Zone Map
Administrative Report 1.1
Pg. 15, Section 3



PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10193974

SUGAR LAND REGIONAL WWTP
SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
BUFFER ZONE EXHIBIT

JOB NO. 2023245-000-00
DATE MARCH 2024
DESIGNER SA
CHECKED HBW DRAWN LDH
SHEET 1 of 1

Date: Apr 29, 2024, 6:50am User ID: LHarris
File: P:\Fort Bend County\SUGAR LAND WWTP PH1\2023245-000-00 WWTP\EXHIBITS\Buffer Zone Map Exhibit.dwg

ADMIN.08 – Public Involvement Form
Administrative Report 1.0
Pg. 8, Section 8

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Public Involvement Plan Form for Permit and Registration Applications

The Public Involvement Plan is intended to provide applicants and the agency with information about how public outreach will be accomplished for certain types of applications in certain geographical areas of the state. It is intended to apply to new activities; major changes at existing plants, facilities, and processes; and to activities which are likely to have significant interest from the public. This preliminary screening is designed to identify applications that will benefit from an initial assessment of the need for enhanced public outreach.

All applicable sections of this form should be completed and submitted with the permit or registration application. For instructions on how to complete this form, see TCEQ-20960-inst.

Section 1. Preliminary Screening

☒ New Permit or Registration Application

☐ New Activity – modification, registration, amendment, facility, etc. (see instructions)

If neither of the above boxes are checked, completion of the form is not required and does not need to be submitted.

Section 2. Secondary Screening

☒ Requires public notice,

☐ Considered to have significant public interest, **and**

☒ Located within any of the following geographical locations:

- Austin
- Dallas
- Fort Worth
- Houston
- San Antonio
- West Texas
- Texas Panhandle
- Along the Texas/Mexico Border
- Other geographical locations should be decided on a case-by-case basis

If all the above boxes are not checked, a Public Involvement Plan is not necessary. Stop after Section 2 and submit the form.

☐ Public Involvement Plan not applicable to this application. Provide **brief** explanation.

Section 3. Application Information

Type of Application (check all that apply):

Air ☐ Initial ☐ Federal ☐ Amendment ☐ Standard Permit ☐ Title V

Waste ☐ Municipal Solid Waste ☐ Industrial and Hazardous Waste ☐ Scrap Tire
☐ Radioactive Material Licensing ☐ Underground Injection Control

Water Quality

☒ Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES)

- ☐ Texas Land Application Permit (TLAP)
- ☐ State Only Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO)
- ☐ Water Treatment Plant Residuals Disposal Permit

☐ Class B Biosolids Land Application Permit

☐ Domestic Septage Land Application Registration

Water Rights New Permit

☐ New Appropriation of Water

☐ New or existing reservoir

Amendment to an Existing Water Right

☐ Add a New Appropriation of Water

☐ Add a New or Existing Reservoir

☐ Major Amendment that could affect other water rights or the environment

Section 4. Plain Language Summary

Provide a brief description of planned activities.

Construction of a 6.0 million gallons per day wastewater treatment plant for residential sewage to be constructed in three phases with the first phase to begin in late 2024.

Section 5. Community and Demographic Information

Community information can be found using EPA's EJ Screen, U.S. Census Bureau information, or generally available demographic tools.

Information gathered in this section can assist with the determination of whether alternative language notice is necessary. Please provide the following information.

Sugar Land

(City)

Fort Bend

(County)

6746.02

(Census Tract)

Please indicate which of these three is the level used for gathering the following information.

☐ City ☐ County ☒ Census Tract

(a) Percent of people over 25 years of age who at least graduated from high school

9.08%

(b) Per capita income for population near the specified location

$53,874

(c) Percent of minority population and percent of population by race within the specified location

Black: 10%
Asian: 8%
Hispanic: 17%

(d) Percent of Linguistically Isolated Households by language within the specified location

Spanish: 10%
Asian: 50%
Other Indo-European Language: 24%

(e) Languages commonly spoken in area by percentage

English: 78%
Spanish: 12%

(f) Community and/or Stakeholder Groups

(g) Historic public interest or involvement

Section 6. Planned Public Outreach Activities

(a) Is this application subject to the public participation requirements of Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) Chapter 39?

☒ Yes ☐ No

(b) If yes, do you intend at this time to provide public outreach other than what is required by rule?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, please describe.

If you answered "yes" that this application is subject to 30 TAC Chapter 39, answering the remaining questions in Section 6 is not required.

(c) Will you provide notice of this application in alternative languages?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Please refer to Section 5. If more than 5% of the population potentially affected by your application is Limited English Proficient, then you are required to provide notice in the alternative language.

If yes, how will you provide notice in alternative languages?

☑ Publish in alternative language newspaper

☐ Posted on Commissioner's Integrated Database Website

☐ Mailed by TCEQ's Office of the Chief Clerk

☐ Other (specify)

(d) Is there an opportunity for some type of public meeting, including after notice?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(e) If a public meeting is held, will a translator be provided if requested?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(f) Hard copies of the application will be available at the following (check all that apply):

☐ TCEQ Regional Office ☐ TCEQ Central Office

☑ Public Place (specify)

Section 7. Voluntary Submittal

For applicants voluntarily providing this Public Involvement Plan, who are not subject to formal public participation requirements.

Will you provide notice of this application, including notice in alternative languages?

☐ Yes ☐ No

What types of notice will be provided?

☐ Publish in alternative language newspaper

☐ Posted on Commissioner's Integrated Database Website

☐ Mailed by TCEQ's Office of the Chief Clerk

☐ Other (specify)

Admin.09 - Plain Language Summary Template

Administrative Report 1.0

Pg. 7, Section 8

ENGLISH TEMPLATE FOR TPDES or TLAP NEW/RENEWAL/AMENDMENT APPLICATIONS

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER

The following summary is provided for this pending water quality permit application being reviewed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as required by 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 39. The information provided in this summary may change during the technical review of the application and are not federal enforceable representations of the permit application.

City of Sugar Land (CN600593990) proposes to operate Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant RN N/A. an activated sludge with nitrification WWTP for residential sewage. The facility will be located approximately 1300 feet ENE of FM 2759 (Thompson Road),and Arbor Ranch drive. Adjacent to the Greatwood Lake subdivision. , in Richmond, Fort Bend County, Texas 77469.

A new permit application to discharge 2MGD of treated domestic wastewater.

Discharges from the facility are expected to contain CBOD, TSS, Ammonia Nitrogen, and TDS.Domestic Wastewater will be treated by *bar screen, aeration basins, clarifiers, digesters, and disinfection basins.*

PLANTILLA EN ESPAÑOL PARA SOLICITUDES NUEVAS/RENOVACIONES/ENMIENDAS TPDES o TLAP

AGUAS RESIDUALES DOMÉSTICAS

City of Sugar Land (CN 600593990) opera Sugar Land Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant, RN(N/A), una planta lodos activados con nitrificación, flujo piston de lodos activados para aguas residuales residenciales. La instalación estará ubicada aproximadamente a 1300 pies al ENE de FM 2759 (Thompson Road) y Arbor Ranch Drive. Junto a la subdivisión de Greatwood Lake, en Richmond, condado de Fort Bend, Texas 77469.

Solicitud de renovación para descargar un flujo promedio de 2,000,000 galones por dia de aguas residuales domésticas tratadas.

Se espera que los vertidos de la planta contengan CBOD, TSS, nitrógeno amoniacal y TDS. Las aguas residuales domésticas se tratan mediante filtros de rejas, cámara de aireación, clarificadores secundarios, digestores de lodos y cámara de desinfección.

Admin.10 – Supplemental Permit Information Form

Administrative Report 1.1

Pg. 14, Section 3

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

SUPPLEMENTAL PERMIT INFORMATION FORM (SPIF)

FOR AGENCIES REVIEWING DOMESTIC OR INDUSTRIAL TPDES WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATIONS

TCEQ USE ONLY:

Application type: _____Renewal _____Major Amendment ____Minor Amendment _____New

County: _____ Segment Number: _____

Admin Complete Date: _____

Agency Receiving SPIF:

_____ Texas Historical Commission _____ U.S. Fish and Wildlife

_____ Texas Parks and Wildlife Department _____ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

This form applies to TPDES permit applications only. (Instructions, Page 53)

Complete this form as a separate document. TCEQ will mail a copy to each agency as required by our agreement with EPA. If any of the items are not completely addressed or further information is needed, we will contact you to provide the information before issuing the permit. Address each item completely.

Do not refer to your response to any item in the permit application form. Provide each attachment for this form separately from the Administrative Report of the application. The application will not be declared administratively complete without this SPIF form being completed in its entirety including all attachments. Questions or comments concerning this form may be directed to the Water Quality Division's Application Review and Processing Team by email at WQ-ARPTeam@tceq.texas.gov or by phone at (512) 239-4671.

The following applies to all applications:

1. Permittee: City of Sugar Land

   Permit No. WQ00 Click here to enter text EPA ID No. TX Click here to enter text

   Address of the project (or a location description that includes street/highway, city/vicinity, and county):

   The facility will be located approximately 1300 feet ENE of FM 2759 (Thompson Road),and Arbor Ranch drive. Adjacent to the Greatwood Lake subdivision.

Provide the name, address, phone and fax number of an individual that can be contacted to answer specific questions about the property.

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Ms.

First and Last Name: Sarah Almasri

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.): E.I.T.

Title: Engineer II

Mailing Address: 2107 CityWest Blvd, 3rd Floor

City, State, Zip Code: Houston, TX, 77042

Phone No.: 713-428-2400 Ext.: Click here to enter text. Fax No.: Click here to enter text.

E-mail Address: SAlmasri@pape-dawson.com

2. List the county in which the facility is located: Fort Bend County
3. If the property is publicly owned and the owner is different than the permittee/applicant, please list the owner of the property.

N/A

4. Provide a description of the effluent discharge route. The discharge route must follow the flow of effluent from the point of discharge to the nearest major watercourse (from the point of discharge to a classified segment as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 307). If known, please identify the classified segment number.

The treated effluent will be discharged into Rabbs Bayou (Segment 1202B), thence to Middle Bayou to the Brazos River (Segment 1202) of the Brazos River Basin.

5. Please provide a separate 7.5-minute USGS quadrangle map with the project boundaries plotted and a general location map showing the project area. Please highlight the discharge route from the point of discharge for a distance of one mile downstream. (This map is required in addition to the map in the administrative report).

Provide original photographs of any structures 50 years or older on the property.

Does your project involve any of the following? Check all that apply.

- ☐ Proposed access roads, utility lines, construction easements
- ☐ Visual effects that could damage or detract from a historic property's integrity
- ☐ Vibration effects during construction or as a result of project design
- ☒ Additional phases of development that are planned for the future
- ☐ Sealing caves, fractures, sinkholes, other karst features

☐ Disturbance of vegetation or wetlands

1. List proposed construction impact (surface acres to be impacted, depth of excavation, sealing of caves, or other karst features):

There are no caves or other karst features located on site.

2. Describe existing disturbances, vegetation, and land use:

Typical vegetative cover on-site.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS APPLY ONLY TO APPLICATIONS FOR NEW TPDES PERMITS AND MAJOR AMENDMENTS TO TPDES PERMITS

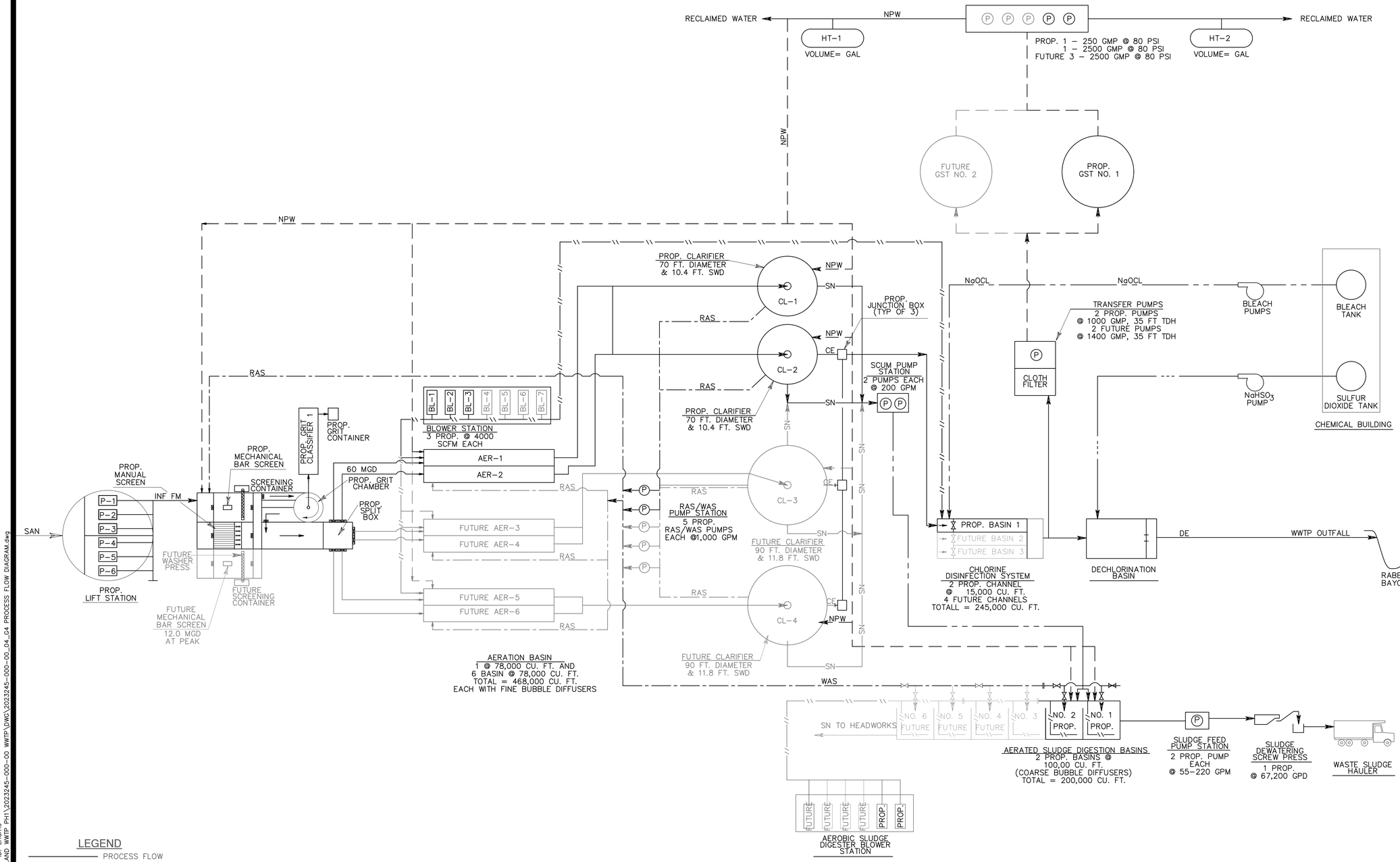
3. List construction dates of all buildings and structures on the property:

Wastewater treatment plant to begin construction in 2025

4. Provide a brief history of the property, and name of the architect/builder, if known.

Click here to enter text.

TECH.01 – Process Flow Diagram
Technical Report 1.0
Pg. 2, Section 2.C



NO.	REVISION	DATE

THESE CONSTRUCTION PLANS ARE RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF SHIH-HUI PAN P.E. 98645 $DATE$ THEY ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10193974

SUGAR LAND REGIONAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT PHASE I
SUGAR LAND, TEXAS

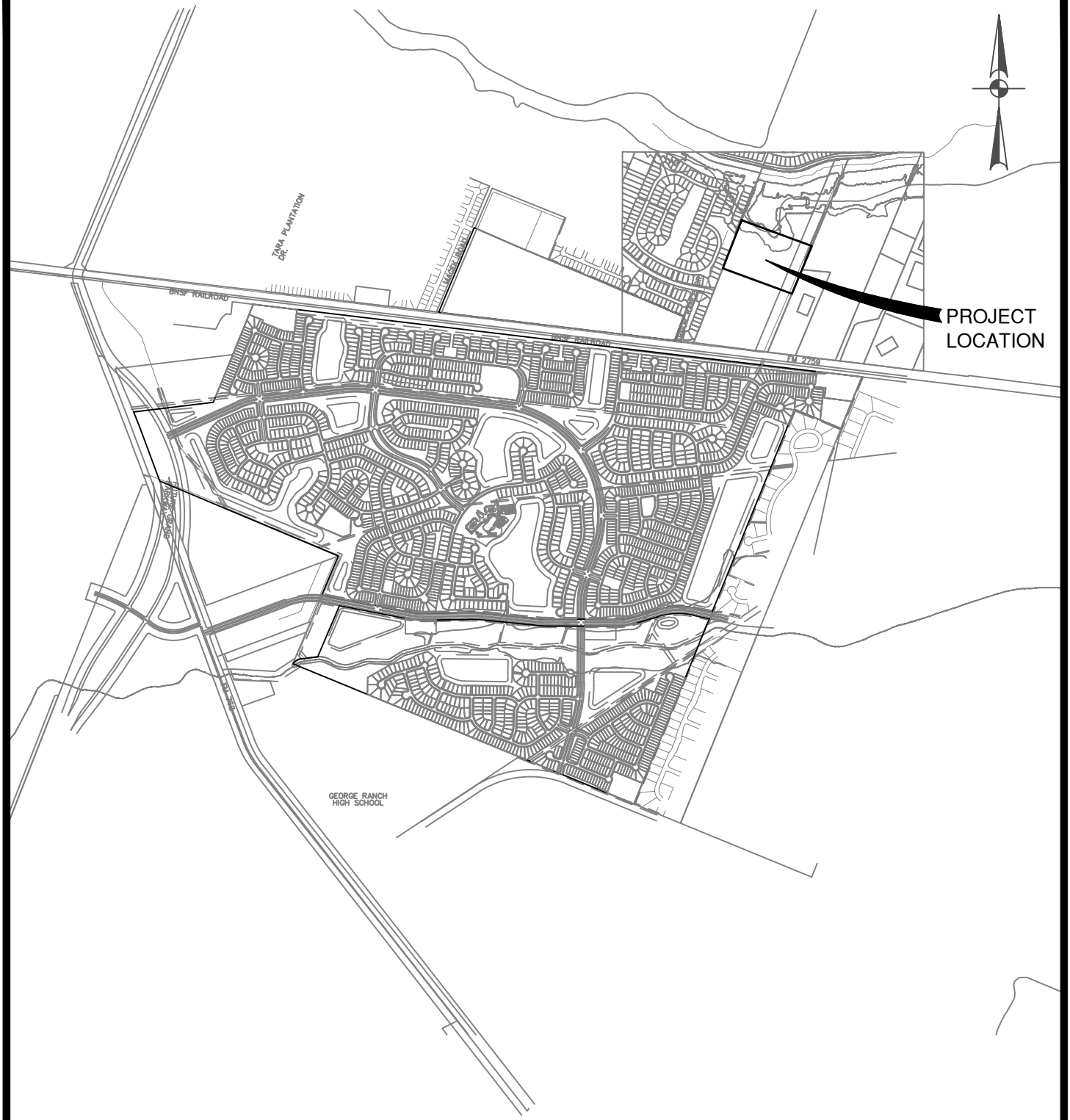
PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM

PLAT NO. XXXXXX
JOB NO. 2023245-000-00
DATE MONTH YEAR
DESIGNER S.P.
CHECKED ABC DRAWN LDH
SHEET 4

G4

Date: Apr 29, 2024, 7:16am User ID: LHarris
File: P:\Vert Bend county\SUGAR LAND WWTP PH1\2023245-000-00 WWTP\DWG\2023245-000-00_04_G4 PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM.dwg

TECH.02 – Service Area & Site Drawing
Technical Report 1.0
Pg. 3, Section 3



FORT BEND COUNTY KEY MAP PAGE FBC 607 T

JOB NO. 2023245-000-00
DATE MARCH 2024
DESIGNER SA
CHECKED HBW DRAWN LDH
SHEET 1 of 1

SUGAR LAND REGIONAL WWTP

SERVICE AREA MAP

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

20' ACCESS ROAD (CRUSHED ROCK)

N=13,758,395.33
E=3,026,353.48

N=13,758,163.18
E=3,026,986.71

N=13,758,144.41
E=3,026,254.96

N=13,757,914.16
E=3,026,882.93

N=13,757,810.77
E=3,026,787.28

N=13,757,794.06
E=3,026,832.86

N=13,375,961.13
E=3,026,377.18

N=13,757,855.52
E=3,026,665.22

N=13,758,005.88
E=3,026,255.13

N=13,758,023.36
E=3,026,207.46

N=13,757,910.69
E=3,026,163.25

N=13,757,892.28
E=3,026,213.48

N=13,757,847.53
E=3,026,335.53

N=13,757,697.17
E=3,026,745.62

N=13,757,741.92
E=3,026,623.57

N=13,757,682.27
E=3,026,786.26

N=13,757,789.65
E=3,026,115.75

16' WIDE DOUBLE GATE

8' WOODEN SECURITY FENCE

SITE

LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 50'
0 50' 100' 200'

NO.	REVISION	DATE

THESE CONSTRUCTION PLANS ARE RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF SHIH-HUI PAN P.E. 98645 $DATE$ THEY ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10193974

SUGAR LAND INTERIM WATER PLANT PHASE I
SUGAR LAND, TEXAS

PROPOSED SITE PLAN

PLAT NO. XXXXXX
JOB NO. 2023245-000-00
DATE MONTH YEAR
DESIGNER S.P.
CHECKED AM DRAWN LDH
SHEET 18

C2

Date: Apr 29, 2024, 6:55am User ID: LHarris
File: P:\Vort Bend county\SUGAR LAND WWTP PH1\2023245-000-00 WWTP\DWG\2023245-000-00_18_C2 PROPOSED SITE PLAN.dwg

TECH.03 – Facilities Located Within Three Miles
Technical Report 1.1
Pg. 21, Section 1


TELFAIR
Oyster Creek Park
Costco Wholesale
Richmond
HILLCREST CIRCLE
Brazos River
99
H-E-B
6
1092
TXDOT TRACT
Brazos River Park
Brazos River
Sugar Land Memorial Park
Greatwood
BRAZOS TOWN CENTER
Greatwood WWTP
(City of Sugar Land)
69
Proposed
Crabb
Sugar Land Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
Booth
Enchanted Forest
BRIDLEWOOD ESTATES
Thompsons
Google Earth
Image Landsat / Copernicus
Earth Point
2 mi
N

TECH.04 – Treatment Units
Technical Report 1.0
Pg. 2, Section 2B

Proposed Treatment Units - Phase I

Proposed Wastewater Treatment Units – Phase I		
Treatment Units	**Number Of Units**	**Dimensions/Capacity**
Aeration	2	94’(L) x 46’ (W) x 18’ (SWD)
Digester/Thichener	2	88’(L) x 47’ (W) x 20’ (SWD)
Clarifier	2	Diameter: 70’ Height: 17.5’
Chlorine Contact Basin	2	51.4’ (L) x 16’ (W)

Note:

L = Length
W = Width
D = Depth
SWD = Side water depth

Proposed Treatment Units - Phase II

Proposed Wastewater Treatment Units – Phase II		
Treatment Units	**Number Of Units**	**Dimensions/Capacity**
Aeration	4	94'(L) 46' (W) x 18' (SWD)
Digester/Thickener	4	88'(L) x 47' (W) x 20' (SWD)
Clarifier	4	Diameter: 93' Height: 17.5'
Chlorine Contact Basin	4	51.4' (L) x 16' (W)

Note:

L = Length
W = Width
D = Depth
SWD = Side water depth

Proposed Treatment Units - Phase III

Proposed Wastewater Treatment Units – Phase III		
Treatment Units	**Number Of Units**	**Dimensions/Capacity**
Aeration	6	94'(L) 46' (W) x 18' (SWD)
Digester/Thickener	6	88'(L) x 47' (W) x 20' (SWD)
Clarifier	6	Diameter: 93' Height: 17.5'
Chlorine Contact Basin	6	51.4' (L) x 16' (W)

Note:

L = Length
W = Width
D = Depth
SWD = Side water depth

TECH.05 – Design Calculations
Technical Report 1.1
Pg. 24, Section 4

PROJECT:

CITY OF SUGAR LAND
2.0 MGD WWTP
FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN
FORT BEND COUNTY

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

PROVIDE SINGLE TRAIN MODULAR CONFIGURATION. TREATMENT TO PROVIDE PROCESS AERATION BASIN DISINFECTION BASIN, AND COMPLETE AEROBIC DIGESTION FACILITY. **DESIGN WILL INCLUDE ALL NEW UNITS.** NO DEWATERING UNITS SHALL BE DESIGNED. A FINAL CLARIFICATION BASIN WILL BE CONSTRUCTED

DESIGN PARAMETERS

AVERAGE DAILY FLOW (ADF) **6** MGD
WET WEATHER PEAKING FACTOR **4** Q

ADF IS GREATER THAN 0.4 MGD - DESIGN MUST INCLUDE TWO AERATION BASINS AND TWO CLARIFIERS.

A. TOTAL FLOW CONDITIONS:

	MGD	GPM
AVG DESIGN FLOW (ADF) =	6.000	4167
PEAK 2-HOUR FLOW (PKF) =	24.000	16667

Number of Trains **3**

AVG DESIGN FLOW (ADF) =	2.000	1389
PEAK 2-HOUR FLOW (PKF) =	8.000	5556

B. INFLUENT LOADINGS:

		Actual* mg/l	TCEQ mg/l	conv	flow			
BOD	=	180	325	8.34	2.000	=	5421	lbs / day (Based on TCEQ Criteria)
TSS	=	180	350	8.34	2.000	=	5838	lbs / day (Based on TCEQ Criteria)
NH3	=	35	50	8.34	2.000	=	834	lbs / day (Based on TCEQ Criteria)

** Based on 12 month influent data*

C. MAX EFFLUENT CHARACTERISTICS:

BOD	10	MG/L	(30-Day Average)
TSS	15	MG/L	(30-Day Average)
NH3	3	MG/L	(30-Day Average)
O2	2	MG/L	(30-Day Average)

DESIGN CRITERIA

TCEQ CHAPTER 217 - DESIGN CRITERIA FOR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER SYSTEMS

PROCESS DESCRIPTION

A. TREATMENT

The Proposed Treatment Process Will Utilize Complete Mix Modification of the Activated Sludge Proess.
The Treatment Train Will Employ Aerated Mixing/Oxidation, Final Clarification, Effluent Disinfection and Final Effluent Flow

B. SLUDGE PROCESS

The Waste Activated Sludge Will Be Treated by Aerobic Digestion. Dewatering or Liquid Hauling, and Ultimate Disposal by Land Application Will Be Conducted by a Licensed Contractor.

PROCESS CRITERIA:

PROCESS: **CONVENTIONAL A.S. W/ NITRIFICATION - REACTOR TEMP. > 15° C**

A. AERATION

Maximum Aeration Space Loading:

F : M Ratio = 0.25 TO 0.30
Not to Exceed **35** lbs BOD / day / 1000 cubic foot of tankage. (per Table F.1)
Aeration Requirements for Biological Nitrification
2.2 lbs of O2 / lbs of BOD / day applied (per Table F.1)

Air Diffuser Method: **FINE AIR BUBBLE**
Type: Drop Diffusers
CWOTE = 21.60% (Clean Water Oxygen Transfer Efficeincy of Diffusers per Supplier / Manufacturer)
Correction Factor: **0.45** (TCEQ Clean Water to Dirty Water Conversion Factor)
WOTE = CWOTE * Correction Factor

WOTE = **0.0972**

B. CLARIFICATION

PROCESS: **ACTIVATED SLUDGE ENHANCED SECONDARY**

Maximum Clarifier Overflow Rates:

Not to Exceed 1200 gpd / sf at PKF

Maximum Clarifier Weir Loading:

For a design flow of **less than** 1.0 MGD

< 20,000 gpd / linear foot @ peak flow

For a design flow **of or greater than** 1.0 MGD

< 30,000 gpd / linear foot @ peak flow

Min. Side Water Depth: 8 ft SWD, if Surface Area is Less Than 1,250 SF

10 ft SWD, if Surface Area is Equal to or Greater than 1,200 SF

Min. Detention Time: 1.8 Hrs

C. DISINFECTION

METHOD: **SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE**

MIN. CONTACT TIME **20** **Minutes at PKF**

DECHLORINATION: YES

D. SLUDGE MANAGEMENT

RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE

MIN FLOW = 200 gal / day / SF of Final Clarifier Area

MAX FLOW = 400 gal / day / SF of Final ClarifierArea

E. AEROBIC DIGESTION

METHOD: **Co-Disposal Landfill (30 TAC Chapter 330)**

MINIMUM DETENTION **15** -Day SRT @20 C

AERATION REQUIRED 30 SCFM / 1000 CF for Diffusers

PROJECT:
CITY OF SUGAR LAND
2.0 MGD WWTP
FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN
FORT BEND COUNTY

PROCESS AERATION BASIN DESIGN

BASIN SIZING

TOTAL VOLUME REQUIRED = **(PPD BOD) * (MAX ORGANIC LOADING)**

MAXIMUM ORGANIC LOADING = 35.0 PPD BOD per 1000 cu ft Tankage

BOD_5 = 5421 LBS PER DAY

REQUIRED AERATION VOLUME = 154,886 Cubic Feet

Number of Basins in Phase I: **2**

BASIN CONFIGURATION

Volume Required Per Basin = 77,443 Cubic Feet per Basin

Assumptions:

Width = **New Setting**

= **46.00** FEET

BASIN SIDE WATER DEPTH = **18.00** FEET (Peak WS Elevation)

Length = **Volume / Width / Side Water Depth**

= 93.53 FEET **Round up to** **94.00** **FEET**

PROVIDE **6** **46.0** **FOOT WIDE BY** **94.0** **FOOT LONG BY**
18.00 **SIDE WATER DEPTH RECTANGULAR BASIN**
NOTE: **3 FOOT FREEBOARD MUST BE PROVIDED @ PKF**
MIN. TANK HEIGHT = 21.00 FEET

TOTAL VOLUME PROVIDED = **W x L x SWD**

VOLUME PROVIDED PER BASIN = 77,832 cf

SIZING OK

ACT. ORGANIC LOADING PROVIDED = **(PPD BOD)/(Volume of Aeration Basin/1000 cf)**

PPD BOD_5 = 2711 LBS PER DAY

Basin Volume/1000 cu ft = 77.83

ACTUAL ORGANIC LOADING = 34.83 ppd BOD/1000 cf

LOADING OK

TOTAL MIN. O2 REQUIRED

MIN. O_2 REQ'D = **(PPD BOD_5) * (LBS O_2 / PPD BOD_5)**

PPD BOD_5 = 2711

lbs O_2 /ppd BOD_5 = 2.2

MIN. O_2 REQUIRED = 5963 lbs

REQUIRED AIR FLOW RATE (RAF) @ 12-foot Submergence

RAF = ***[(PPD BOD_5) * (lbs O_2/lb BOD_5)] / [WOTE * 0.23 * 0.075 * 1440]***

WOTE = 0.097 (Wastewater Oxygen Transfer Efficiency)

RAF (scfm) = 2,469.76 scfm***(@ 12-Foot Submergence)***

Diffuser clearance = 0.00 Foot above the floor

Diffused Submergence = SWD - # of foot of clearance above the floor

= 18.00 FEET

RAF Corrected = **RAF * Submergence Correction Factor**

Submergence Correction Factor = 0.73 per Table F.5 of Chapter 217

RAF Corrected = 1802.9 scfm per basin

Phase I = 3605.8 total scfm

DETERMINE QUANTITY OF AIR DROPS 795

DIAMETER OF AIR DROPS 2.0-IN
ASSUME AIR FLOW PER AIR DROP = 39 SCFM
NUMBER OF DROPS = **Total Air Flow / Air Flow per Drop**
NUMBER OF DROPS = 92.46 Roundup to 93 **Air Drops per basin**

ACTUAL AIRFLOW PER DIFFUSER = **Airflow / Number of Diffusers**
ACTUAL AIRFLOW PER DIFFUSER = 38.8 SCFM

PROVIDE 93 MS DIFFUSERS ON DROP PIPES
DROPS TO BE SPACE EQUALLY ALONG HEADERS

EACH HEADER TO BE SIZED FOR 150% AIRFLOW.

PROJECT:
CITY OF SUGAR LAND
2.0 MGD WWTP
FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN
FORT BEND COUNTY

FINAL CLARIFIER BASIN DESIGN

TANK DIAMETER
Surface Area Required (SAR)

SAR = PKF / OR *Where* PKF = Peak 2-Hour Storm Flow (mgd)
OR = Overflow Rate (gpd / sf at PKF)

SAR = $\frac{8.000 \times 1{,}000{,}000}{1200}$

SAR = 6,666.7 Sq Ft

MIN DIA = **(2) * [SQRT (AREA REQ'D) / π]**
MIN DIA = **65.15** Feet
Number of Basins: **2**

REQUIRED DIAMETER OF 66.0 Feet
MATCH EXISTING 69'-4" **PROVIDE FINAL DIAMETER OF 70.0 Feet**

Weir Loading (Must Be <30,000 gpd/ft @ PKF)

Weir Loading = **PKF / Length of Weir** *Where* PKF = Peak 2-Hour Storm Flow (mgd)
Length of Weir = pi * Diameter of Weir
Diameter of Weir = Final Clarifier Diameter - 2 * (Launder Width + Concrete We
Launder Width = **1.667**

Diameter of Weir = 66.67 FT
Length of Weir = 209.44 LF

WEIR LOADING = 19,098.59 GPD/FT
LOADING **OK**

Sidewater Depth (SWD)
Clarifier Surface Area = 3,848.45 SF
Min. SWD Required = **10.00** ft SWD, For Surface Area equal to or greater than 300 SF
SWD BASED ON DETENTION TIME AT PKF
Detention Time Required = 1.80 Hrs @ PKF
Detention Time = Volume / PKF
PKF = 166,667 gph
Required Volume at PKF = 300,000 gal
= 40,107 cf

Calculated SWD = (Required Volume at PKF) / (Clarifier Surface Area)

CALCULATED PEAK SWD = 10.42 ft
MINIMUM SWD = 10.42 ft
~~**ACTUAL SWD =**~~ **-** ft

Physical Arrangement
SURFACE DIAMETER OF FINAL CLARIFIER 70.0 **FEET**
SURFACE DIAMETER AT WEIR 66.7 **FEET**
CLARIFIER TYPE **PIER SUPPORTED**

Verify Detention
Volume = 40,107 cf
= 300,000 gal
PKF = 166,667 gph

Detention = 1.80 hrs

Top of Wall Elev.	=	92.3
Surface Elevation	=	Pk WSE
	=	90.161 ft
Min SWD @ Pk	=	10.42 ft
Top of Sloped Floor	=	**79.74** ft
Grout Thickness	=	2.00 inches
From CL of basin to hopper	=	3.00 ft
Floor slope radius	=	32.00 ft
FLOOR SLOPE * RADIUS	=	2.67 ft ABOVE HOPPER
Slab	=	76.91 ft

NOTE: **1 - FOOT MIN. FREEBOARD MUST BE PROVIDED @ PKF**
Clarifier Wall Height = 17.50 FEET = AERATION BASIN WALL HEIGHT

PROJECT:

CITY OF SUGAR LAND
2.0 MGD WWTP
FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN
FORT BEND COUNTY

CHLORINE CONTACT BASIN DESIGN

DETERMINE REQUIRED VOLUME

PKF = 24 MGD = 16,666.67 GPM
= 2228.16 CFM
DETENTION TIME REQUIRED = 20 MINUTES AT PEAK 2-HOUR FLOW

REQUIRED VOLUME = **(PKF) * (Detention Time) / (7.48)**

REQUIRED VOLUME = 44,563.28 CU FT

NO. OF TRAINS 3

PHYSICAL ARRANGEMENT:

PROPOSED CHLORINE CONTACT TANK BUILT SEPARATELY FROM TREATMENT PLANT. PROVIDE MEDIUM BUBBLE AERATION TO PREVENT SOLIDS FROM DEPOSITING ON THE FLOOR OF THE CHLORINE CONTACT BASIN AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE DISSOLVED OXYGEN REQUIREMENT FOR THE PERMITTED EFFLUENT REQUIREMENT.

DETERMINE DIMENSIONS FOR NEW BASIN(S)

TOTAL VOL. REQUIRED = #REF! Cu Ft
NO. OF BASINS 6
REQ'D VOL PER BASIN = #REF! Cu Ft

Assume disinfection depth is equal to total depth liquid of Clarifier less 2 feet

	SWD	w	l	#	CF	CL Length FT	Q CFM	A SF	Vel FPM	Time MINUTES
MIXING AREA	11.46	6.83	8.00	1		8.00	371.36	54.67	6.79	
BAYS	10.40	8.00	16.00	4	5324.8	56.00	371.36	83.2	4.46	12.55
	10.40	8.00	12.00	1	998.40	10.00	371.36	83.2	4.46	2.24
	10.40	8.00	12.00	1	998.40	10.00	371.36	83.2	4.46	2.24
@ BAFFLE WALLS	10.40	0.67	4	5	138.67	43.33	371.36	41.6	8.93	4.85
DISCHARGE AREA	8.5	12.00	9							
					7,460 CF					21.88

#REF!

REQUIRED MINIMUM DIMENSIONS

SWD = 10.40 FEET
FREEBOARD = 2.00 FEET
Min Basin Height = 12.40 FEET

BASIN FOOT PRINT = #REF! SFT
LENGTH = 51.35 FEET
WIDTH = 35.51 FEET

ACTUAL AERATION REQUIRED:

AERATION REQUIRED = **(Actual Volume) * (20 scfm / 1000 Cu Ft)**
PROVIDE 20 SCFM PER 1000 CUBIC FOOT OF TANKAGE

AERATION REQ'D = 895 SCFM

DETERMINE QUANTITY OF DIFFUSERS REQUIRED

ASSUME DIAMETER OF AIR DROPS = 1.0-IN
AIRFLOW PER AIR DROP = 9.82 SCFM

NUMBER OF DIFFUSERS = **(Aeration Required) / (Airflow per Diffuser)**
NUMBER OF DIFFUSERS = 91.2 M.S. DIFFUSERS
ROUNDUP TO 92.0 Drops per basin

DETERMINE CHLORINE SUPPLY FOR PLANT

GASEOUS CHLORINE DISINFECTION

POUNDS PER DAY REQUIREMENTS

PPD = Q*D*8.34

Where

PPD	=	pounds per day of chlorine required for treatment
Q	=	peak 2-hr flow in mgd
D	=	chlorine concentration
8.34	=	conversion factor

EFFLUENT TYPE: ACTIVATED SLUDGE

	Q (MGD)	D (mg/l)	CONV	**PPD**	Values Per §217 Table K.1
Pk	8.000	8	8.34	**533.76**	
Design	2	8	8.34	**133.44**	

CYLINDER BANK SIZING

GAS WITHDRAWL RATE

CYLINDER TYPE: 1 ton Cl2

$Wg = (T_A - T_{th})*F$

Where

T_A	=	Low Ambient Temperature, ºF
T_{th}	=	Threshold Temperature, ºF
F	=	Withdrawal Factor, lb / F / Day
Wg	=	Maximum Gas Withdrawl Rate per Cylinder, lb / day

T_A	T_{th} *	F	Wg	Values Per Table K.2, TCEQ §217
32	0	8	**256**	

* For Cylinder Mounted Vacuum Regulators

CYLINDERS PER BANK

Cyl = PPD / Wg

§217 Requires 1 additional cylinder in reserve (not applicable for ton containers)

Cylinders = 2.09 per bank

ROUNDUP TO 3

SETUP: 2 SCALES AND RESERVE AREA FOR 2 CONTAINERS

CONVERSION TO SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE (NaOCl)

	Peak	Average Daily Flow		
Chlorine available in NaOCl solution (C):	1 (lb/gal)	1 (lb/gal)		
NaOCl required per day:	533.76 gallons	**133.44** gallons		
Solution Strength:	**12.50%**	**12.50%**	SG =	1.2
Storage:	**15** day	**15** day	Specific Weight = 10 lbs./ gal	
	8006 gallons	**2002** gallons		
	4003 gallons per tank	1,001 gallons per tank	10,008	lbs each tank

SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE BULK STORAGE TANK SIZE

Solution Strength at or greater than 10% (15-day tank based on Average Daily Flow)

ADF greater than 1.0 MGD - 2 Tanks Required Sp. Grav = 1.5 XLPE = Cross Linked Polyethylene

	Peak	ADF		DAY TANK	
Manufacturer	Assman				
Model	ICT 4000 XLPE	IMT 1050 XLPE		ICT 150 XLPE	
Capacity	4000	1050.0	Gallons	150	Gallons
Diameter	90	72.0	inches	47	inches
	7.5	6.0	feet	3.91667	feet
Height	162	87.0	inches	44	inches
	13.5	7.3	feet	3.7	feet
No. of Tanks Required	2	2		2	
Total Storage Provided	8000	2100.0	gallons	300.0	gallons
	1070	280.7	cfs	40.1	cfs
Surface Area of Chlorine tanks	23.6	18.8	sf	12.3	sf

CONTAINMENT 1.25 x largest tank volume

1,251.00 **gallons**

INJECTION RATE CAPACITY:

TAC Equation K.1.

R = PPD/(24*C)

Where

R = minimum rate of metering equipment (gal/hr)

C = lbs of available Cl_2 per gallon of NaOCl

Capacity Range		Pk	Design
R	=	22.24 gal/hr	5.56 gal/hr
		0.37 gpm	0.09 gpm

DETERMINE DE-CHLORINATION SUPPLY FOR PLANT

Do not use for Plants treating less than 1.0 mgd

PPD = **Q*D*8.34**

Where

PPD = pounds per day of sodium dioxide required for de-chlorination
Q = peak 2-hr flow in mgd
D = SO2 concentration = (0.9 * chlorine residual) (per EPA)
8.34 = conversion factor
Cl Residual (max) = 4 mg/l
Cl Residual (min) = 1 mg/l

	Q (MGD)	D (mg/l)	CONV	PPD	
max	24.000	3.6	8.34	**720.58**	
min	7.600	0.9	8.34	**57.05**	call chemical manufacure for bisulfite percent
max	1.900	3.6	8.34	**57.05**	
min	1.900	0.9	8.34	**14.26**	ppd/26C

CYLINDER BANK SIZING

GAS WITHDRAWL RATE
CYLINDER TYPE: 1 ton Cl2

$Wg = (T_A - T_{th}) * F$

Where

TA = Low Ambient Temperature, ºF
Tth = Threshold Temperature, ºF
F = Withdrawal Factor, lb / F / Day
Wg = Maximum Gas Withdrawl Rate per Cylinder, lb / day

T_A	T_{th} *	F	Wg	Values Per Table K.2 of TCEQ §217
32	30	6	12	

* For Cylinder Mounted Vacuum Regulators

CYLINDERS PER BANK
Cyl = PPD / Wg

Cylinders = **4.8 per bank**

CONVERSION TO SODIUM BISULFITE ($NaHSO_3$)

INJECTION RATE CAPACITY

*lbs $NaHSO_3$ = 1 lb chlorine required * 1.465*

lbs of Sodium Bisulfite /day

§217 Equation K.5.

PPD of Chlorine per day
24* pounds od Cl2 in one gal of Sl

$$R = \frac{\text{lbs } NaHSO_3 * 24}{(10.9 \text{lbs } NaHSO_3/\text{gallon } NaHSO_3) * S}$$

= lbs $NaHSO_3$ 781.96 Peak
195.49 ADF
= 10.9 lbs $NaHSO_3$ 10.90
= gallon NA HSO_3 1.00
S = Solution Strength **40.00** %

SG = 1.4
Specific Weight = 11.7 lbs./ gal

Range		Peak	Design	
R =		**43.04**	**10.76**	gallons per hr
		0.72	**0.18**	gpm

REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME

Solution Strength at or greater than 10% (15-day tank based on Average Daily Flow)
ADF greater than 1.0 MGD - 2 Tanks Required

No. of Tanks 2

Peak	Design		
1,033	**258**	gallons per day	
15,496	**3,874**	15-Day	
7,748	1,937	gal	22,662 lbs each tank

CONTAINMENT 1.25 x largest tank volume
2421 **gallons**

SODIUM BISULFITE BULK STORAGE TANK SIZE

XLPE = Cross Linked Polyethylene

	ADF		DAY TANK	
Manufacture	Assman			
Model	IMT 2050	Sp. Grav = 1.5	IMT 150	
Capacity	2050	Gallons	150	gallons
Diameter	72	inches	47	inches
	6	feet	4	feet
Height	159	inches	44	inches
	13.3	feet	3.7	feet
No. of Tanks Required	2		2	
Total Storage Provided	4100	gallons	300	gallons

TECH.06 – 100-Year Frequency Flood Plain
Technical Report 1.1
Pg. 25, Section 5

MAP SCALE 1" = 1000'

500 0 1000 2000 FEET

300 0 300 600 M

NFIP

PANEL 0270L

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 270 OF 575

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
FORT BEND COUNTY	480228	0270	L
SUGAR LAND, CITY OF	480234	0270	L
THOMPSONS, TOWN OF	481642	0270	L

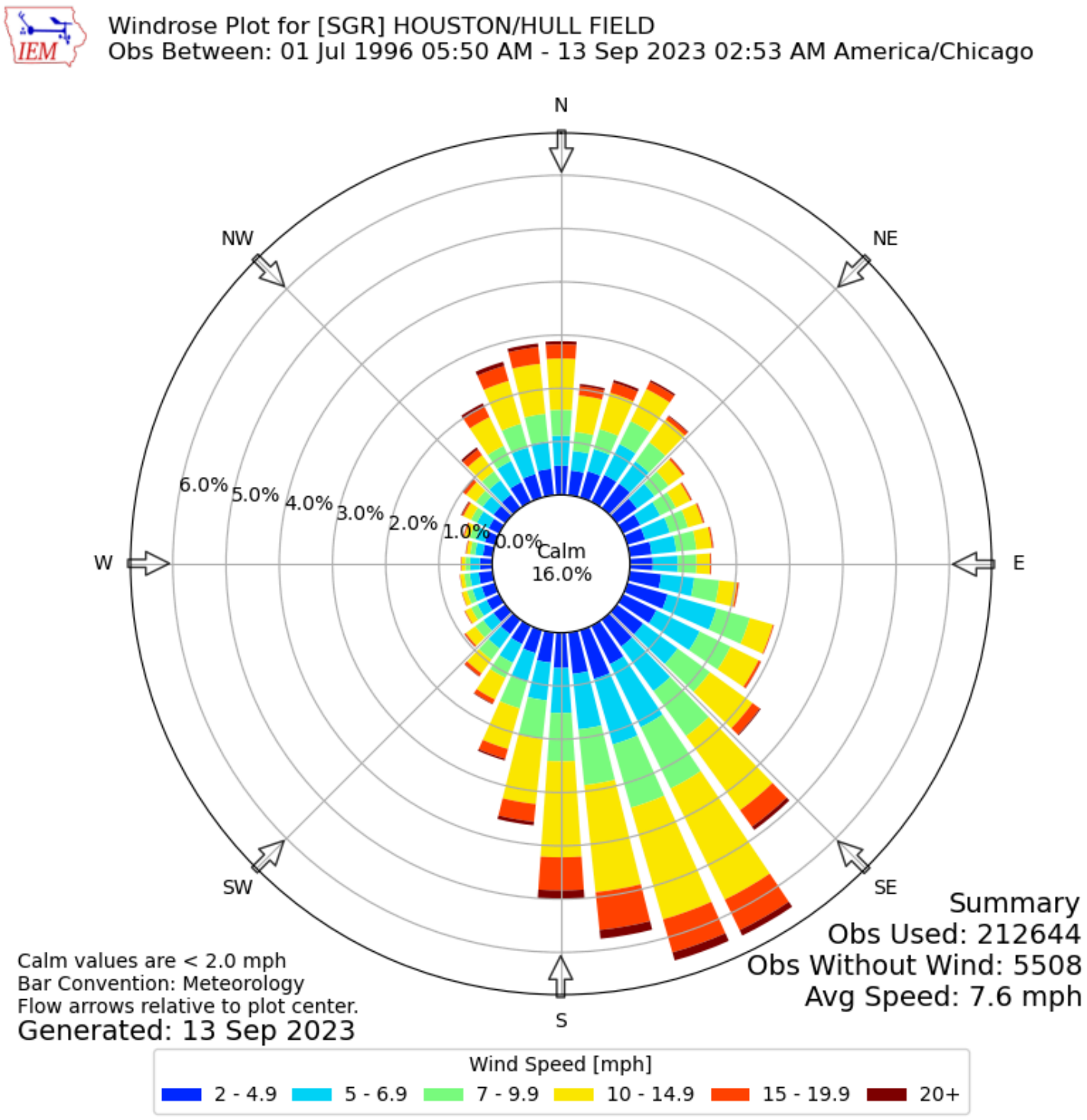
Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
48157C0270L

MAP REVISED
APRIL 2, 2014

Federal Emergency Management Agency

TECH.07 – Wind Rose
Technical Report 1.1
Pg. 25, Section 5


Windrose Plot for [SGR] HOUSTON/HULL FIELD
Obs Between: 01 Jul 1996 05:50 AM - 13 Sep 2023 02:53 AM America/Chicago
N
NE
E
SE
S
SW
W
NW
6.0%
5.0%
4.0%
3.0%
2.0%
1.0%
0.0%
Calm
16.0%
Summary
Obs Used: 212644
Obs Without Wind: 5508
Avg Speed: 7.6 mph
Calm values are < 2.0 mph
Bar Convention: Meteorology
Flow arrows relative to plot center.
Generated: 13 Sep 2023
Wind Speed [mph]
2 - 4.9
5 - 6.9
7 - 9.9
10 - 14.9
15 - 19.9
20+

TECH.08 – Solids Management Plan
Technical Report 1.1
Pg. 26, Section 7

City of Sugar Land Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
SLUDGE MANAGEMENT CALCULATIONS
Phase 1: 2 MGD

% Capacity	Flow, MGD	BOD, mg/l	Waste Solids, lbs/day[1]	Digested Solids, lbs/day[2]
25	0.500	325	1355.25	1071
50	1.000	325	2710.5	2141
75	1.500	325	4065.75	3212
100	**2.000**	**325**	5421	4283

[1] Assumes 1 lb Waste Activated Sludge per lb influent BOD.

[2] Typically, a 30% reduction in volatile solids is achieved in aerobic digesting. Volatile Solids make up 70% of total solids. Therefore, Digested Solids are [1-(.30)(.7)][Waste Solids].

SRT = Digester Volume / Sludge Volume

% Capacity	Flow, MGD	Digested Solids, cf/day[1]	SRT Days[2]
25	0.500	858	62
50	1.000	1716	31
75	1.500	2574	21
100	2.000	3432	16

[1] Assumes Percent Solids **2.00%**

[2] Calculated with a Total digester volume of **53,230** cubic feet

Sludge hauling frequency is determined as follows:
SRT of 15 Days
Sludge Hauling Truck Volume: **7,000** gallons (typical)
Solids Dumpster: **1,080** cubic feet (typical)
Percent Solids: 2.00%
Belt Press Capture: 95.00%
Percent Solids (post belt press): **20.00%**

% Capacity	Flow, MGD	Thickened Solids (2.0%), cf/day	Thickened Solids (2.0%), GPD	No. of Liquid Sludge Hauls per 15 Day SRT	No. of Solid Sludge Hauls per 15 Day SRT[1]
25	0.500	858	6419	14	10
50	1.000	1716	12838	28	20
75	1.500	2574	19256	43	30
100	2.000	3432	25675	57	39

[1] Assumes a percent solids based on a typical design range of 20-40%

VOLATILE SOLIDS LOADING (VSL)

MINIMUM VSL = 100.0 PPD VS per 1000 cu ft Tankage

BOD_5 = 3795 LBS PER DAY

REQUIRED VOLUME = **37,947** Cubic Feet

MAXIMUM VSL = 200.0 PPD VS per 1000 cu ft Tankage

BOD_5 = 3795 LBS PER DAY

REQUIRED VOLUME = **18,974** Cubic Feet

ACTUAL VSL = 71.28875

BOD_5 = 3795 LBS PER DAY

ACTUAL VOLUME = 53,230 Cubic Feet

SPIF.01 – Supplemental Permit Information Form
Pgs. 16-18

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

SUPPLEMENTAL PERMIT INFORMATION FORM (SPIF)

FOR AGENCIES REVIEWING DOMESTIC TPDES WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATIONS

TCEQ USE ONLY:

Application type: ____Renewal ____Major Amendment ____Minor Amendment ____New

County: _____ Segment Number: _____

Admin Complete Date: _____

Agency Receiving SPIF:

_____ Texas Historical Commission _____ U.S. Fish and Wildlife

_____ Texas Parks and Wildlife Department _____ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

This form applies to TPDES permit applications only. (Instructions, Page 53)

The SPIF must be completed as a separate document. The TCEQ will mail a copy of the SPIF to each agency as required by the TCEQ agreement with EPA. If any of the items are not completely addressed or further information is needed, you will be contacted to provide the information before the permit is issued. Each item must be completely addressed.

Do not refer to a response of any item in the permit application form. Each attachment must be provided with this form separately from the administrative report of the application. The application will not be declared administratively complete without this form being completed in its entirety including all attachments.

The following applies to all applications:

1. Permittee: City of Sugar Land

   Permit No. WQ00 Click here to enter text EPA ID No. TX Click here to enter text

   Address of the project (or a location description that includes street/highway, city/vicinity, and county):

   The facility will be located approximately 1300 feet ENE of FM 2759 (Thompson Road),and Arbor Ranch drive. Adjacent to the Greatwood Lake subdivision.

Provide the name, address, phone and fax number of an individual that can be contacted to answer specific questions about the property.

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Ms.

First and Last Name: Sarah Almasri

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.): E.I.T.

Title: Engineer II

Mailing Address: 2107 CityWest Blvd., 3rd Floor

City, State, Zip Code: Houston, Texas 77042

Phone No.: 713-428-2400 Ext.: Click here to enter text. Fax No.: Click here to enter text.

E-mail Address: SAlmasri@pape-dawson.com

2. List the county in which the facility is located: Click here to enter text.
3. If the property is publicly owned and the owner is different than the permittee/applicant, please list the owner of the property.

N/A

4. Provide a description of the effluent discharge route. The discharge route must follow the flow of effluent from the point of discharge to the nearest major watercourse (from the point of discharge to a classified segment as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 307). If known, please identify the classified segment number.

The treated effluent will be discharged into Rabbs Bayou (Segment 1202B), thence to Middle Bayou to the Brazos River (Segment 1202) of the Brazos River Basin.

5. Please provide a separate 7.5-minute USGS quadrangle map with the project boundaries plotted and a general location map showing the project area. Please highlight the discharge route from the point of discharge for a distance of one mile downstream. (This map is required in addition to the map in the administrative report).

Provide original photographs of any structures 50 years or older on the property.

Does your project involve any of the following? Check all that apply.

- ☐ Proposed access roads, utility lines, construction easements
- ☐ Visual effects that could damage or detract from a historic property's integrity
- ☐ Vibration effects during construction or as a result of project design
- ☒ Additional phases of development that are planned for the future
- ☐ Sealing caves, fractures, sinkholes, other karst features

☐ Disturbance of vegetation or wetlands

6. List proposed construction impact (surface acres to be impacted, depth of excavation, sealing of caves, or other karst features):

There are no caves or other karst features located on site.

7. Describe existing disturbances, vegetation, and land use:

Typical vegetative cover on-site.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS APPLY ONLY TO APPLICATIONS FOR NEW TPDES PERMITS AND MAJOR AMENDMENTS TO TPDES PERMITS

8. List construction dates of all buildings and structures on the property:

Wastewater treatment plant to begin construction in 2025

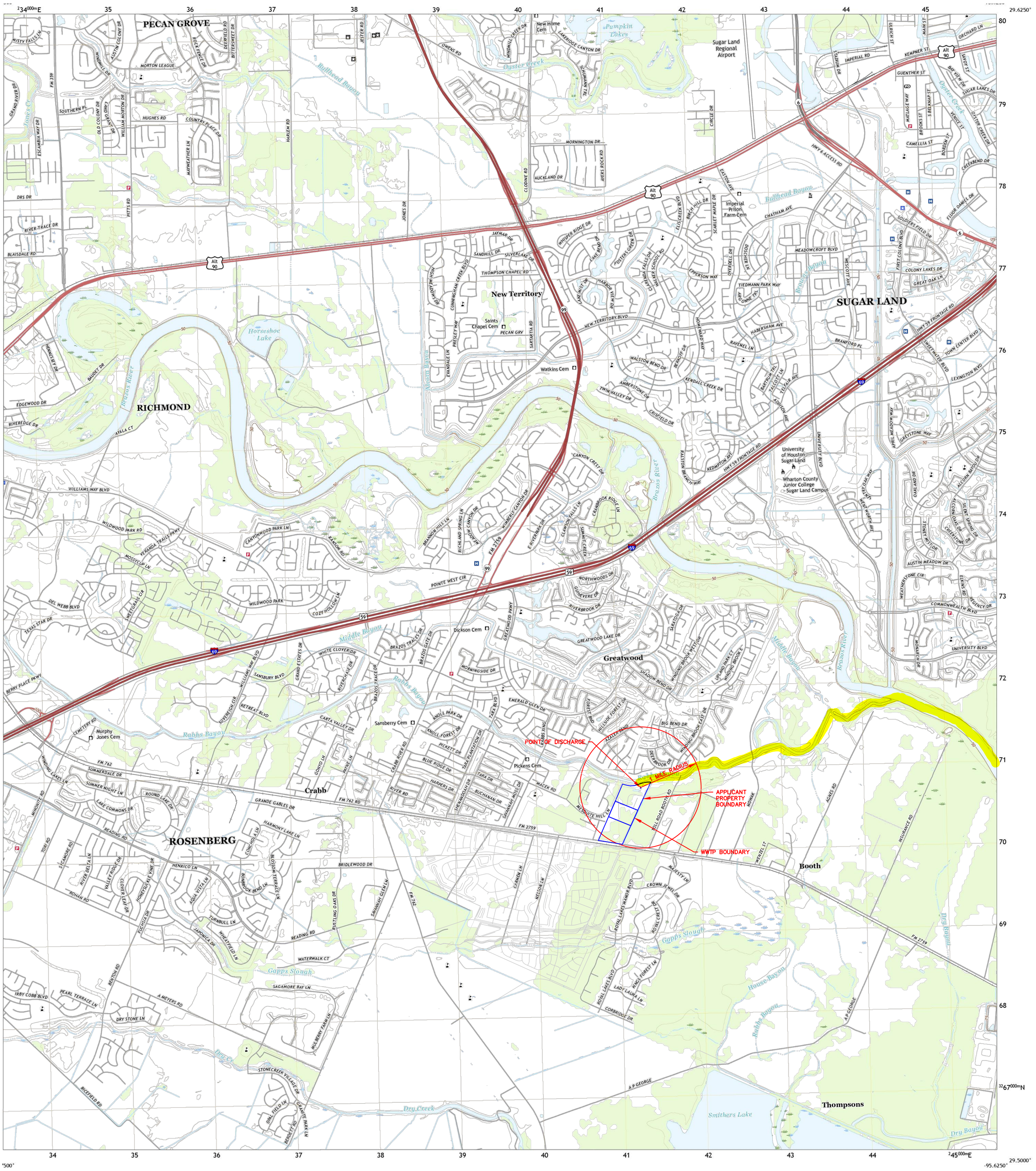
9. Provide a brief history of the property, and name of the architect/builder, if known.

Click here to enter text.

ATTACHMENT "SPIF.01"

USGS Topographic Map

Date: March 25, 2024, 6:49 AM – User ID: LHarris
File: P:\fort bend county\SUGAR LAND WWTP PH1\2023245-000-00 WWTP\EXHIBITS\USGS_MAP_EXHIBIT.dwg



Produced by the United States Geological Survey
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)
World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS84). Projection and 1 000-meter grid: Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 15R

This map is not a legal document. Boundaries may be generalized for this map scale. Private lands within government reservations may not be shown. Obtain permission before entering private lands.

Imagery.....NAIP, September 2016 - November 2016
Roads.....U.S. Census Bureau, 2015
Names.....GNIS, 1979 - 2022
Hydrography.....National Hydrography Dataset, 2002 - 2018
Contours.....National Elevation Dataset, 2021
Boundaries.....Multiple sources; see metadata file 2019 - 2021

UTM GRID AND 2019 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

U.S. National Grid
100,000-m Square ID

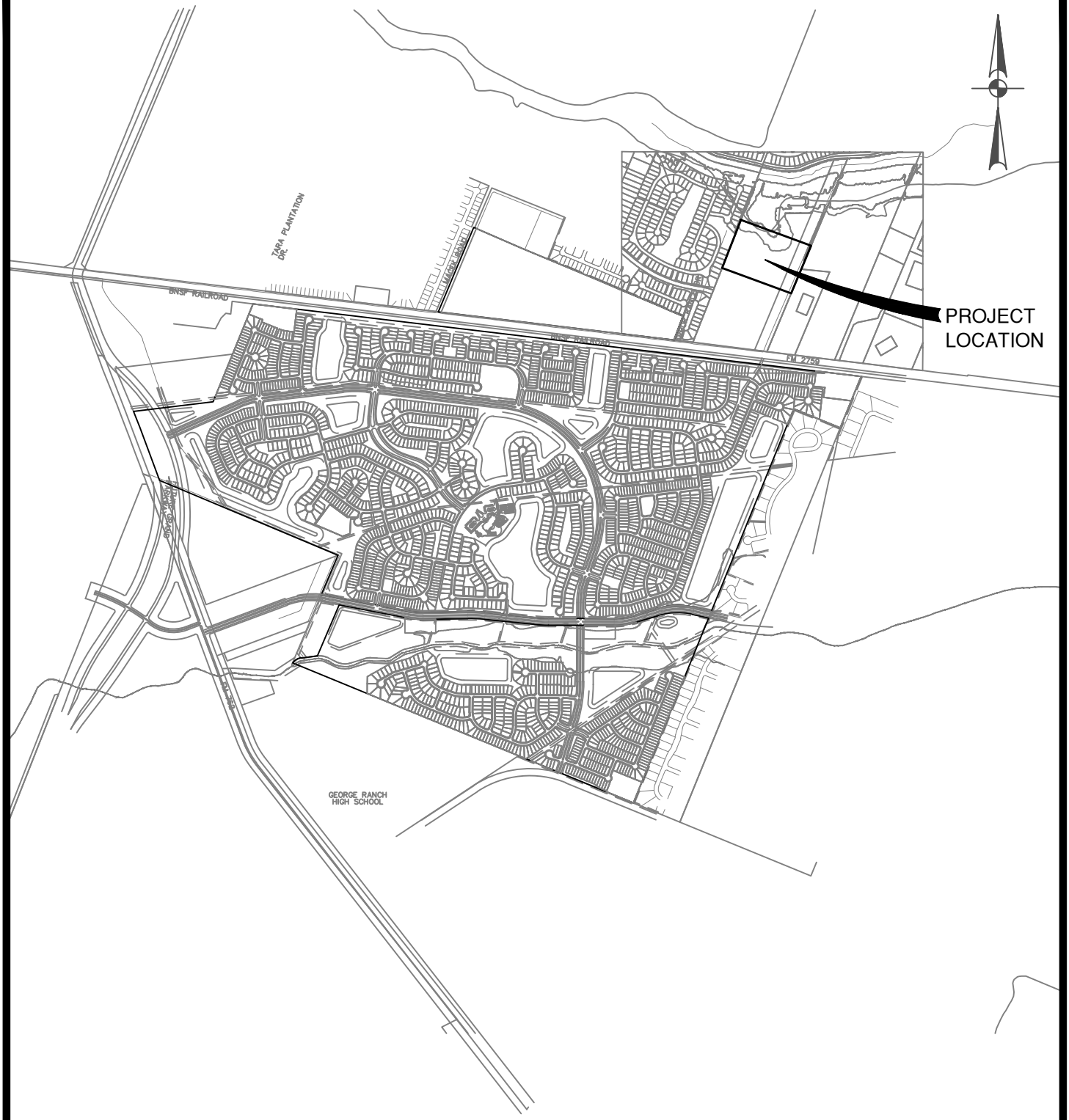
JOB NO.	XXXX-XX
DATE	MONTH YEAR
DESIGNER	ABC
CHECKED	ABC
DRAWN	ABC
SHEET	1 of 1

SUGAR LAND REGIONAL WWTP
SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
USGS MAP

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

ATTACHMENT “SPIF.02”

General Location Map



FORT BEND COUNTY KEY MAP PAGE FBC 607 T

JOB NO. 2023245-000-00
DATE MARCH 2024
DESIGNER SA
CHECKED HBW DRAWN LDH
SHEET 1 of 1

SUGAR LAND REGIONAL WWTP

GENERAL LOCATION MAP

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

October 22, 2024

Executive Director
Applications Review and Process Team (MC148)
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
12100 Park 35 Circle
Austin, Texas 78753

RE: Wastewater Discharge Permit Application New
South of the Brazos Wastewater Treatment Plant
Fort Bend County, Texas
Project No. 41462-47 Task 002

Dear Mr./Ms,:

Please see below the responses to your September 6, 2024, letter regarding the application for a new Permit City of Sugar Land WWTP.

1. The name of the Wastewater Treatment Plant has changed, please see attached Core Data Form with updated name.
2. Please see attached revised facility location description on the Core Data Form.
3. See attached Administrative Report 1.0, Section 6 for the updated billing section with a name for the contact person.
4. See attached for electronic landowner labels.
5. Please see attached Plain Language Summary in English and Spanish.

Should you have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at 713-428-2400 or salmasri@pape-dawson.com.

Sincerely,

Sarah Almasri,
Engineer II

F:\Costello\WDrive\2023\2023245 Regional WWTP\119 TPDES Permit Application\Correspondence\Letters\TCEQ Comments respsonse LEtter.docx

TCEQ Use Only

TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions on completing this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission (*If other is checked please describe in space provided.*)

☒ New Permit, Registration or Authorization (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.*)

☐ Renewal *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)* ☐ Other

2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)*	Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry**	**3. Regulated Entity Reference Number** *(if issued)*
CN 600593990		**RN**

SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information	**5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates** (mm/dd/yyyy)	4/29/2024

☒ New Customer ☐ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership
☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).

6. Customer Legal Name *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)*	*If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*
City of Sugar Land	

7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number	**8. TX State Tax ID** (11 digits)	**9. Federal Tax ID** (9 digits)	**10. DUNS Number** *(if applicable)*

11. Type of Customer:	☐ Corporation	☐ Individual	Partnership: ☐ General ☐ Limited
Government: ☒ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ Local ☐ State ☐ Other		☐ Sole Proprietorship	☐ Other:

12. Number of Employees	**13. Independently Owned and Operated?**
☐ 0-20 ☒ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☐ 501 and higher	☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following*

☒ Owner ☐ Operator ☐ Owner & Operator
☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ VCP/BSA Applicant ☐ Other:

15. Mailing Address:	101A Gillingham Lane						
	City	Sugar Land	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	77478	**ZIP + 4**

16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)*	**17. E-Mail Address** *(if applicable)*

18. Telephone Number	**19. Extension or Code**	**20. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*

(281) 275-2450		( ) -

SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected, a new permit application is also required.)*

☒ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Information

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated, in order to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).

22. Regulated Entity Name *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

South of the Brazos Wastewater Treatment Plant

23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity: ***(No PO Boxes)***	STREET NUMBER NOT ESTABLISHED							
	City	SUGAR LAND	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	77469	**ZIP + 4**	
24. County	Fort Bend							

If no Street Address is provided, fields 25-28 are required.

25. Description to Physical Location:	The Plant will be located approximately 1800 feet northeast of the intersection of Arbor Ranch Drive and Farm-to-Market Road 2759, in Fort Bend County, Texas 77469.

26. Nearest City	**State**	**Nearest ZIP Code**
Sugar Land	TX	77469

Latitude/Longitude are required and may be added/updated to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards. (Geocoding of the Physical Address may be used to supply coordinates where none have been provided or to gain accuracy).

27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:	29.540864		**28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:**	-95.668836	
Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds
29°	32	27.11	95°	40	7.81

29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits)	**30. Secondary SIC Code** (4 digits)	**31. Primary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)	**32. Secondary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)
4952			

33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? *(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)*

Wastewater Treatment Facility

34. Mailing Address:	**101A Gillingham Lane**							
	City	**Sugar Land**	**State**	**TX**	**ZIP**	**77478**	**ZIP + 4**	
35. E-Mail Address:								

36. Telephone Number	**37. Extension or Code**	**38. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*
(281) 275-2450		( ) -

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

SUPPLEMENTAL PERMIT INFORMATION FORM (SPIF)

FOR AGENCIES REVIEWING DOMESTIC OR INDUSTRIAL TPDES WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATIONS

TCEQ USE ONLY:

Application type: _____Renewal _____Major Amendment ____Minor Amendment _____New

County: _____ Segment Number: _____

Admin Complete Date: _____

Agency Receiving SPIF:

_____ Texas Historical Commission _____ U.S. Fish and Wildlife

_____ Texas Parks and Wildlife Department _____ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

This form applies to TPDES permit applications only. (Instructions, Page 53)

Complete this form as a separate document. TCEQ will mail a copy to each agency as required by our agreement with EPA. If any of the items are not completely addressed or further information is needed, we will contact you to provide the information before issuing the permit. Address each item completely.

Do not refer to your response to any item in the permit application form. Provide each attachment for this form separately from the Administrative Report of the application. The application will not be declared administratively complete without this SPIF form being completed in its entirety including all attachments. Questions or comments concerning this form may be directed to the Water Quality Division's Application Review and Processing Team by email at WQ-ARPTeam@tceq.texas.gov or by phone at (512) 239-4671.

The following applies to all applications:

1. Permittee: City of Sugar Land

   Permit No. WQ00 Click here to enter text EPA ID No. TX Click here to enter text

   Address of the project (or a location description that includes street/highway, city/vicinity, and county):

   The Plant will be located approximately 1800 feet northeast of the intersection of Arbor Ranch Drive and Farm-to-Market Road 2759, in Fort Bend County, Texas 77469..

Provide the name, address, phone and fax number of an individual that can be contacted to answer specific questions about the property.

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Ms.

First and Last Name: Sarah Almasri

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.): E.I.T.

Title: Engineer II

Mailing Address: 2107 CityWest Blvd, 3rd Floor

City, State, Zip Code: Houston, TX, 77042

Phone No.: 713-428-2400 Ext.: Click here to enter text. Fax No.: Click here to enter text.

E-mail Address: SAlmasri@pape-dawson.com

2. List the county in which the facility is located: Fort Bend County
3. If the property is publicly owned and the owner is different than the permittee/applicant, please list the owner of the property.

N/A

4. Provide a description of the effluent discharge route. The discharge route must follow the flow of effluent from the point of discharge to the nearest major watercourse (from the point of discharge to a classified segment as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 307). If known, please identify the classified segment number.

The treated effluent will be discharged into Rabbs Bayou, thence to a diversion canal, thence to Middle Bayou, thence to Brazos River Below Navasota River in Segment 1202 of the Brazos River Basin

5. Please provide a separate 7.5-minute USGS quadrangle map with the project boundaries plotted and a general location map showing the project area. Please highlight the discharge route from the point of discharge for a distance of one mile downstream. (This map is required in addition to the map in the administrative report).

Provide original photographs of any structures 50 years or older on the property.

Does your project involve any of the following? Check all that apply.

- ☐ Proposed access roads, utility lines, construction easements
- ☐ Visual effects that could damage or detract from a historic property's integrity
- ☐ Vibration effects during construction or as a result of project design
- ☒ Additional phases of development that are planned for the future
- ☐ Sealing caves, fractures, sinkholes, other karst features

☐ Disturbance of vegetation or wetlands

1. List proposed construction impact (surface acres to be impacted, depth of excavation, sealing of caves, or other karst features):

There are no caves or other karst features located on site.

2. Describe existing disturbances, vegetation, and land use:

Typical vegetative cover on-site.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS APPLY ONLY TO APPLICATIONS FOR NEW TPDES PERMITS AND MAJOR AMENDMENTS TO TPDES PERMITS

3. List construction dates of all buildings and structures on the property:

Wastewater treatment plant to begin construction in 2025

4. Provide a brief history of the property, and name of the architect/builder, if known.

Click here to enter text.

WATER QUALITY PERMIT

PAYMENT SUBMITTAL FORM

Use this form to submit the Application Fee, if the mailing the payment.

- Complete items 1 through 5 below.
- Staple the check or money order in the space provided at the bottom of this document.
- **Do Not mail this form with the application form.**
- Do not mail this form to the same address as the application.
- Do not submit a copy of the application with this form as it could cause duplicate permit entries.

Mail this form and the check or money order to:

BY REGULAR U.S. MAIL

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Financial Administration Division
Cashier's Office, MC-214
P.O. Box 13088
Austin, Texas 78711-3088

BY OVERNIGHT/EXPRESS MAIL

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Financial Administration Division
Cashier's Office, MC-214
12100 Park 35 Circle
Austin, Texas 78753

Fee Code: WQP **Waste Permit No:** N/A

1. Check or Money Order Number: 001240
2. Check or Money Order Amount: $2,050.00
3. Date of Check or Money Order: 5/01/2024
4. Name on Check or Money Order: Pape-Dawson Engineers
5. APPLICATION INFORMATION

   Name of Project or Site: Sugar Land Brazos Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant

   Physical Address of Project or Site: The Plant will be located approximately 1800 feet northeast of the intersection of Arbor Ranch Drive and Farm-to-Market Road 2759, in Fort Bend Couty, Texas 77469.

   If the check is for more than one application, attach a list which includes the name of each Project or Site (RE) and Physical Address, exactly as provided on the application.

Staple Check or Money Order in This Space

B. Prefix: Mr. Last Name, First Name: King, Jon

Title: Brazos River Authority Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: P.O Box 7555 City, State, Zip Code: Waco, TX, 76714

Phone No.: 254-761-3167 E-mail Address: jon.king@brazos.org

Section 6. Billing Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

The permittee is responsible for paying the annual fee. The annual fee will be assessed to permits ***in effect on September 1 of each year***. The TCEQ will send a bill to the address provided in this section. The permittee is responsible for terminating the permit when it is no longer needed (using form TCEQ-20029).

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Cook, Laurie

Title: Accounts Payable Manager Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: City of Sugar Land

Mailing Address: 2700 Town Center Blvd N. City, State, Zip Code: Sugar Land, TX, 77479

Phone No.: 281-275-2746 E-mail Address: accountspayable@sugarlandtx.gov

Section 7. DMR/MER Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

Provide the name and complete mailing address of the person delegated to receive and submit Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMR) (EPA 3320-1) or maintain Monthly Effluent Reports (MER).

Prefix: Mr. Last Name, First Name: Middleton, Jay

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Brazos River Authority

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 7555 City, State, Zip Code: Waco, TX, 76714

Phone No.: 512-850-9145 E-mail Address: jay.middleton@brazos.org

Section 8. Public Notice Information (Instructions Page 27)

A. Individual Publishing the Notices

Prefix: Ms. Last Name, First Name: Almasri, Sarah

Title: Engineer II Credential: E.I.T.

Organization Name: Pape-Dawson Engineers

Mailing Address: 2107 CityWest Blvd, 3rd Floor City, State, Zip Code: Houston, TX, 77042

Phone No.: 713-428-2400 E-mail Address: SAlmasri@pape-dawson.com

B. Method for Receiving Notice of Receipt and Intent to Obtain a Water Quality Permit Package

Indicate by a check mark the preferred method for receiving the first notice and instructions:

☒ E-mail Address

TPDES PERMIT NO.
WQ0016602001
[For TCEQ office use only - EPA I.D. No. TX0146501]

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

PERMIT TO DISCHARGE WASTES
under provisions of
Section 402 of the Clean Water Act
and Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code

City of Sugar Land

whose mailing address is

101A Gillingham Lane
Sugar Land, Texas 77478

is authorized to treat and discharge wastes from the Sugar Land Brazos Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility, SIC Code 4952

located approximately 1,800 feet east northeast of Arbor Ranch Drive and Farm-to-Market Road 2759 (Thompson Road), in Fort Bend County, Texas 77469

to Rabbs Bayou, thence to Rabbs Bayou Diversion Channel, thence to Middle Bayou, thence to Brazos River Below Navasota River in Segment No. 1202 of the Brazos River Basin

only according to effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, and other conditions set forth in this permit, as well as the rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the laws of the State of Texas, and other orders of the TCEQ. The issuance of this permit does not grant to the permittee the right to use private or public property for conveyance of wastewater along the discharge route described in this permit. This includes, but is not limited to, property belonging to any individual, partnership, corporation, or other entity. Neither does this permit authorize any invasion of personal rights nor any violation of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. It is the responsibility of the permittee to acquire property rights as may be necessary to use the discharge route.

This permit shall expire at midnight, **five years from the date of issuance**.

ISSUED DATE:

For the Commission

INTERIM I EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS Outfall Number 001

1. During the period beginning upon the date of issuance and lasting through completion of expansion to the 4.0 million gallons per day (MGD) facility, the permittee is authorized to discharge subject to the following effluent limitations:

   The annual average flow of effluent shall not exceed 2.0 MGD, nor shall the average discharge during any two-hour period (2-hour peak) exceed 5,556 gallons per minute.

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations				Min. Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Avg	7-day Avg	Daily Max	Single Grab	Report Daily Avg. & Daily Max.	
	mg/l (lbs/day)	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow, MGD	Report	N/A	Report	N/A	Continuous	Totalizing Meter
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day)	10 (167)	15	25	35	Two/week	Composite
Total Suspended Solids	15 (250)	25	40	60	Two/week	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen	3 (50)	6	10	15	Two/week	Composite
E. coli, colony-forming units or most probable number per 100 ml	126	N/A	399	N/A	One/week	Grab

2. The effluent shall contain a total chlorine residual of at least 1.0 mg/l after a detention time of at least 20 minutes (based on peak flow) and shall be monitored daily by grab sample. The permittee shall dechlorinate the chlorinated effluent to less than 0.1 mg/l total chlorine residual and shall monitor total chlorine residual daily by grab sample after the dechlorination process. An equivalent method of disinfection may be substituted only with prior approval of the Executive Director.

3. The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored once per week by grab sample.

4. There shall be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

5. Effluent monitoring samples shall be taken at the following location(s): Following the final treatment unit.

6. The effluent shall contain a minimum dissolved oxygen of 6.0 mg/l and shall be monitored twice per week by grab sample.

7. The annual average flow and maximum 2-hour peak flow shall be reported monthly.

INTERIM II EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS Outfall Number 001

1. During the period beginning upon completion of expansion to the 4.0 million gallons per day (MGD) facility and lasting through completion of expansion to the 6.0 MGD facility, the permittee is authorized to discharge subject to the following effluent limitations:

   The annual average flow of effluent shall not exceed 4.0 MGD, nor shall the average discharge during any two-hour period (2-hour peak) exceed 11,111 gallons per minute.

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations				Min. Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Avg	7-day Avg	Daily Max	Single Grab	Report Daily Avg. & Daily Max.	
	mg/l (lbs/day)	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow, MGD	Report	N/A	Report	N/A	Continuous	Totalizing Meter
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day)	10 (334)	15	25	35	Two/week	Composite
Total Suspended Solids	15 (500)	25	40	60	Two/week	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen	3 (100)	6	10	15	Two/week	Composite
E. coli, colony-forming units or most probable number per 100 ml	126	N/A	399	N/A	One/week	Grab

2. The effluent shall contain a total chlorine residual of at least 1.0 mg/l after a detention time of at least 20 minutes (based on peak flow) and shall be monitored daily by grab sample at each chlorine contact chamber. The permittee shall dechlorinate the chlorinated effluent to less than 0.1 mg/l total chlorine residual and shall monitor total chlorine residual daily by grab sample after the dechlorination process. An equivalent method of disinfection may be substituted only with prior approval of the Executive Director.

3. The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored once per week by grab sample.

4. There shall be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

5. Effluent monitoring samples shall be taken at the following location(s): Following the final treatment unit.

6. The effluent shall contain a minimum dissolved oxygen of 6.0 mg/l and shall be monitored twice per week by grab sample.

7. The annual average flow and maximum 2-hour peak flow shall be reported monthly.

FINAL EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS Outfall Number 001

1. During the period beginning upon completion of expansion to the 6.0 million gallons per day (MGD) facility and lasting through the date of expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge subject to the following effluent limitations:

   The annual average flow of effluent shall not exceed 6.0 MGD, nor shall the average discharge during any two-hour period (2-hour peak) exceed 16,667 gallons per minute.

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations				Min. Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Avg	7-day Avg	Daily Max	Single Grab	Report Daily Avg. & Daily Max.	
	mg/l (lbs/day)	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow, MGD	Report	N/A	Report	N/A	Continuous	Totalizing Meter
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day)	10 (500)	15	25	35	Five/week	Composite
Total Suspended Solids	15 (751)	25	40	60	Five/week	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen	3 (150)	6	10	15	Five/week	Composite
E. coli, colony-forming units or most probable number per 100 ml	126	N/A	399	N/A	Three/week	Grab

2. The effluent shall contain a total chlorine residual of at least 1.0 mg/l after a detention time of at least 20 minutes (based on peak flow) and shall be monitored daily by grab sample at each chlorine contact chamber. The permittee shall dechlorinate the chlorinated effluent to less than 0.1 mg/l total chlorine residual and shall monitor total chlorine residual daily by grab sample after the dechlorination process. An equivalent method of disinfection may be substituted only with prior approval of the Executive Director.
3. The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored five times per week by grab sample.
4. There shall be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.
5. Effluent monitoring samples shall be taken at the following location(s): Following the final treatment unit.
6. The effluent shall contain a minimum dissolved oxygen of 6.0 mg/l and shall be monitored five times per week by grab sample.
7. The annual average flow and maximum 2-hour peak flow shall be reported monthly.

DEFINITIONS AND STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS

As required by Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 305, certain regulations appear as standard conditions in waste discharge permits. 30 TAC § 305.121 - 305.129 (relating to Permit Characteristics and Conditions) as promulgated under the Texas Water Code (TWC) §§ 5.103 and 5.105, and the Texas Health and Safety Code (THSC) §§ 361.017 and 361.024(a), establish the characteristics and standards for waste discharge permits, including sewage sludge, and those sections of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 122 adopted by reference by the Commission. The following text includes these conditions and incorporates them into this permit. All definitions in TWC § 26.001 and 30 TAC Chapter 305 shall apply to this permit and are incorporated by reference. Some specific definitions of words or phrases used in this permit are as follows:

1. Flow Measurements

    a. Annual average flow - the arithmetic average of all daily flow determinations taken within the preceding 12 consecutive calendar months. The annual average flow determination shall consist of daily flow volume determinations made by a totalizing meter, charted on a chart recorder and limited to major domestic wastewater discharge facilities with one million gallons per day or greater permitted flow.

    b. Daily average flow - the arithmetic average of all determinations of the daily flow within a period of one calendar month. The daily average flow determination shall consist of determinations made on at least four separate days. If instantaneous measurements are used to determine the daily flow, the determination shall be the arithmetic average of all instantaneous measurements taken during that month. Daily average flow determination for intermittent discharges shall consist of a minimum of three flow determinations on days of discharge.

    c. Daily maximum flow - the highest total flow for any 24-hour period in a calendar month.

    d. Instantaneous flow - the measured flow during the minimum time required to interpret the flow measuring device.

    e. 2-hour peak flow (domestic wastewater treatment plants) - the maximum flow sustained for a two-hour period during the period of daily discharge. The average of multiple measurements of instantaneous maximum flow within a two-hour period may be used to calculate the 2-hour peak flow.

    f. Maximum 2-hour peak flow (domestic wastewater treatment plants) - the highest 2-hour peak flow for any 24-hour period in a calendar month.

2. Concentration Measurements

    a. Daily average concentration - the arithmetic average of all effluent samples, composite or grab as required by this permit, within a period of one calendar month, consisting of at least four separate representative measurements.

        i. For domestic wastewater treatment plants - When four samples are not available in a calendar month, the arithmetic average (weighted by flow) of all values in the previous four consecutive month period consisting of at least four measurements shall be utilized as the daily average concentration.

ii. For all other wastewater treatment plants - When four samples are not available in a calendar month, the arithmetic average (weighted by flow) of all values taken during the month shall be utilized as the daily average concentration.

b. 7-day average concentration - the arithmetic average of all effluent samples, composite or grab as required by this permit, within a period of one calendar week, Sunday through Saturday.

c. Daily maximum concentration - the maximum concentration measured on a single day, by the sample type specified in the permit, within a period of one calendar month.

d. Daily discharge - the discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in terms of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the sampling day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the sampling day.

The daily discharge determination of concentration made using a composite sample shall be the concentration of the composite sample. When grab samples are used, the daily discharge determination of concentration shall be the arithmetic average (weighted by flow value) of all samples collected during that day.

e. Bacteria concentration (*E. coli* or Enterococci) - Colony Forming Units (CFU) or Most Probable Number (MPN) of bacteria per 100 milliliters effluent. The daily average bacteria concentration is a geometric mean of the values for the effluent samples collected in a calendar month. The geometric mean shall be determined by calculating the nth root of the product of all measurements made in a calendar month, where n equals the number of measurements made; or, computed as the antilogarithm of the arithmetic mean of the logarithms of all measurements made in a calendar month. For any measurement of bacteria equaling zero, a substituted value of one shall be made for input into either computation method. If specified, the 7-day average for bacteria is the geometric mean of the values for all effluent samples collected during a calendar week.

f. Daily average loading (lbs/day) - the arithmetic average of all daily discharge loading calculations during a period of one calendar month. These calculations must be made for each day of the month that a parameter is analyzed. The daily discharge, in terms of mass (lbs/day), is calculated as (Flow, MGD x Concentration, mg/l x 8.34).

g. Daily maximum loading (lbs/day) - the highest daily discharge, in terms of mass (lbs/day), within a period of one calendar month.

3. Sample Type

a. Composite sample - For domestic wastewater, a composite sample is a sample made up of a minimum of three effluent portions collected in a continuous 24-hour period or during the period of daily discharge if less than 24 hours, and combined in volumes proportional to flow, and collected at the intervals required by 30 TAC § 319.9 (a). For industrial wastewater, a composite sample is a sample made up of a minimum of three effluent portions collected in a continuous 24-hour period or during the period of daily discharge if less than 24 hours, and combined in volumes proportional to flow, and collected at the intervals required by 30 TAC § 319.9 (b).

b. Grab sample - an individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.

4. Treatment Facility (facility) - wastewater facilities used in the conveyance, storage, treatment, recycling, reclamation and/or disposal of domestic sewage, industrial wastes, agricultural wastes, recreational wastes, or other wastes including sludge handling or disposal facilities under the jurisdiction of the Commission.

5. The term "sewage sludge" is defined as solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in 30 TAC Chapter 312. This includes the solids that have not been classified as hazardous waste separated from wastewater by unit processes.

6. The term "biosolids" is defined as sewage sludge that has been tested or processed to meet Class A, Class AB, or Class B pathogen standards in 30 TAC Chapter 312 for beneficial use.

7. Bypass - the intentional diversion of a waste stream from any portion of a treatment facility.

MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Self-Reporting

Monitoring results shall be provided at the intervals specified in the permit. Unless otherwise specified in this permit or otherwise ordered by the Commission, the permittee shall conduct effluent sampling and reporting in accordance with 30 TAC §§ 319.4 - 319.12. Unless otherwise specified, effluent monitoring data shall be submitted each month, to the Enforcement Division (MC 224), by the 20th day of the following month for each discharge which is described by this permit whether or not a discharge is made for that month. Monitoring results must be submitted online using the NetDMR reporting system available through the TCEQ website unless the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver. Monitoring results must be signed and certified as required by Monitoring and Reporting Requirements No. 10.

As provided by state law, the permittee is subject to administrative, civil and criminal penalties, as applicable, for negligently or knowingly violating the Clean Water Act (CWA); TWC §§ 26, 27, and 28; and THSC § 361, including but not limited to knowingly making any false statement, representation, or certification on any report, record, or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance, or falsifying, tampering with or knowingly rendering inaccurate any monitoring device or method required by this permit or violating any other requirement imposed by state or federal regulations.

2. Test Procedures

a. Unless otherwise specified in this permit, test procedures for the analysis of pollutants shall comply with procedures specified in 30 TAC §§ 319.11 - 319.12. Measurements, tests, and calculations shall be accurately accomplished in a representative manner.

b. All laboratory tests submitted to demonstrate compliance with this permit must meet the requirements of 30 TAC § 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification.

3. Records of Results

a. Monitoring samples and measurements shall be taken at times and in a manner so as to be representative of the monitored activity.

b. Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the permittee's sewage sludge or biosolids use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by 40 CFR Part 503), monitoring and reporting records, including strip charts and records of calibration and maintenance, copies of all records required by this permit, records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, and the certification required by 40 CFR § 264.73(b)(9) shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period of three years from the date of the record or sample, measurement, report, application or certification. This period shall be extended at the request of the Executive Director.

c. Records of monitoring activities shall include the following:

i. date, time and place of sample or measurement;

ii. identity of individual who collected the sample or made the measurement.

iii. date and time of analysis;

iv. identity of the individual and laboratory who performed the analysis;

v. the technique or method of analysis; and

vi. the results of the analysis or measurement and quality assurance/quality control records.

The period during which records are required to be kept shall be automatically extended to the date of the final disposition of any administrative or judicial enforcement action that may be instituted against the permittee.

4. Additional Monitoring by Permittee

If the permittee monitors any pollutant at the location(s) designated herein more frequently than required by this permit using approved analytical methods as specified above, all results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the values submitted on the approved self-report form. Increased frequency of sampling shall be indicated on the self-report form.

5. Calibration of Instruments

All automatic flow measuring or recording devices and all totalizing meters for measuring flows shall be accurately calibrated by a trained person at plant start-up and as often thereafter as necessary to ensure accuracy, but not less often than annually unless authorized by the Executive Director for a longer period. Such person shall verify in writing that the device is operating properly and giving accurate results. Copies of the verification shall be retained at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period of three years.

6. Compliance Schedule Reports

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of the permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date to the Regional Office and the Enforcement

Division (MC 224).

7. Noncompliance Notification

   a. In accordance with 30 TAC § 305.125(9) any noncompliance which may endanger human health or safety, or the environment shall be reported by the permittee to the TCEQ. Except as allowed by 30 TAC § 305.132, report of such information shall be provided orally or by facsimile transmission (FAX) to the Regional Office within 24 hours of becoming aware of the noncompliance. A written submission of such information shall also be provided by the permittee to the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) within five working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance. For Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), effective December 21, 2025, the permittee must submit the written report for unauthorized discharges and unanticipated bypasses that exceed any effluent limit in the permit using the online electronic reporting system available through the TCEQ website unless the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the potential danger to human health or safety, or the environment; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times; if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance, and to mitigate its adverse effects.

   b. The following violations shall be reported under Monitoring and Reporting Requirement 7.a.:

      i. Unauthorized discharges as defined in Permit Condition 2(g).

      ii. Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.

      iii. Violation of a permitted maximum daily discharge limitation for pollutants listed specifically in the Other Requirements section of an Industrial TPDES permit.

   c. In addition to the above, any effluent violation which deviates from the permitted effluent limitation by more than 40% shall be reported by the permittee in writing to the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) within 5 working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance.

   d. Any noncompliance other than that specified in this section, or any required information not submitted or submitted incorrectly, shall be reported to the Enforcement Division (MC 224) as promptly as possible. For effluent limitation violations, noncompliances shall be reported on the approved self-report form.

8. In accordance with the procedures described in 30 TAC §§ 35.301 - 35.303 (relating to Water Quality Emergency and Temporary Orders) if the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice by applying for such authorization.

9. Changes in Discharges of Toxic Substances

   All existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural permittees shall notify the Regional Office, orally or by facsimile transmission within 24 hours, and both the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) in writing within five (5) working days, after becoming aware of or having reason to believe:

a. That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant listed at 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D, Tables II and III (excluding Total Phenols) which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":

   i. One hundred micrograms per liter (100 μg/L);

   ii. Two hundred micrograms per liter (200 μg/L) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; five hundred micrograms per liter (500 μg/L) for 2,4-dinitrophenol and for 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; and one milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;

   iii. Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application; or

   iv. The level established by the TCEQ.

b. That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in any discharge, on a nonroutine or infrequent basis, of a toxic pollutant which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":

   i. Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 μg/L);

   ii. One milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;

   iii. Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application; or

   iv. The level established by the TCEQ.

10. Signatories to Reports

    All reports and other information requested by the Executive Director shall be signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

11. All POTWs must provide adequate notice to the Executive Director of the following:

    a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger which would be subject to CWA § 301 or § 306 if it were directly discharging those pollutants;

    b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit; and

    c. For the purpose of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:

       i. The quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW; and

       ii. Any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.

PERMIT CONDITIONS

1. General

    a. When the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in an application or in any report to the Executive Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

    b. This permit is granted on the basis of the information supplied and representations made by the permittee during action on an application, and relying upon the accuracy and completeness of that information and those representations. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked, in whole or in part, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 305, Subchapter D, during its term for good cause including, but not limited to, the following:

        i. Violation of any terms or conditions of this permit;

        ii. Obtaining this permit by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts; or

        iii. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge.

    c. The permittee shall furnish to the Executive Director, upon request and within a reasonable time, any information to determine whether cause exists for amending, revoking, suspending or terminating the permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Executive Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by the permit.

2. Compliance

    a. Acceptance of the permit by the person to whom it is issued constitutes acknowledgment and agreement that such person will comply with all the terms and conditions embodied in the permit, and the rules and other orders of the Commission.

    b. The permittee has a duty to comply with all conditions of the permit. Failure to comply with any permit condition constitutes a violation of the permit and the Texas Water Code or the Texas Health and Safety Code, and is grounds for enforcement action, for permit amendment, revocation, or suspension, or for denial of a permit renewal application or an application for a permit for another facility.

    c. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the permit.

    d. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal or other permit violation that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

    e. Authorization from the Commission is required before beginning any change in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with any permit requirements.

    f. A permit may be amended, suspended and reissued, or revoked for cause in accordance

with 30 TAC §§ 305.62 and 305.66 and TWC§ 7.302. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit amendment, suspension and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.

g. There shall be no unauthorized discharge of wastewater or any other waste. For the purpose of this permit, an unauthorized discharge is considered to be any discharge of wastewater into or adjacent to water in the state at any location not permitted as an outfall or otherwise defined in the Other Requirements section of this permit.

h. In accordance with 30 TAC § 305.535(a), the permittee may allow any bypass to occur from a TPDES permitted facility which does not cause permitted effluent limitations to be exceeded or an unauthorized discharge to occur, but only if the bypass is also for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation.

i. The permittee is subject to administrative, civil, and criminal penalties, as applicable, under TWC §§ 7.051 - 7.075 (relating to Administrative Penalties), 7.101 - 7.111 (relating to Civil Penalties), and 7.141 - 7.202 (relating to Criminal Offenses and Penalties) for violations including, but not limited to, negligently or knowingly violating the federal CWA §§ 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405, or any condition or limitation implementing any sections in a permit issued under the CWA § 402, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under the CWA §§ 402 (a)(3) or 402 (b)(8).

3. Inspections and Entry

a. Inspection and entry shall be allowed as prescribed in the TWC Chapters 26, 27, and 28, and THSC § 361.

b. The members of the Commission and employees and agents of the Commission are entitled to enter any public or private property at any reasonable time for the purpose of inspecting and investigating conditions relating to the quality of water in the state or the compliance with any rule, regulation, permit or other order of the Commission. Members, employees, or agents of the Commission and Commission contractors are entitled to enter public or private property at any reasonable time to investigate or monitor or, if the responsible party is not responsive or there is an immediate danger to public health or the environment, to remove or remediate a condition related to the quality of water in the state. Members, employees, Commission contractors, or agents acting under this authority who enter private property shall observe the establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection, and if the property has management in residence, shall notify management or the person then in charge of his presence and shall exhibit proper credentials. If any member, employee, Commission contractor, or agent is refused the right to enter in or on public or private property under this authority, the Executive Director may invoke the remedies authorized in TWC § 7.002. The statement above, that Commission entry shall occur in accordance with an establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection, is not grounds for denial or restriction of entry to any part of the facility, but merely describes the Commission's duty to observe appropriate rules and regulations during an inspection.

4. Permit Amendment and/or Renewal

a. The permittee shall give notice to the Executive Director as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility if such alterations or additions would require a permit amendment or result in a violation of permit requirements. Notice shall also be required under this paragraph when:

   i. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in accordance with 30 TAC § 305.534 (relating to New Sources and New Dischargers); or

   ii. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements in Monitoring and Reporting Requirements No. 9; or

   iii. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.

b. Prior to any facility modifications, additions, or expansions that will increase the plant capacity beyond the permitted flow, the permittee must apply for and obtain proper authorization from the Commission before commencing construction.

c. The permittee must apply for an amendment or renewal at least 180 days prior to expiration of the existing permit in order to continue a permitted activity after the expiration date of the permit. If an application is submitted prior to the expiration date of the permit, the existing permit shall remain in effect until the application is approved, denied, or returned. If the application is returned or denied, authorization to continue such activity shall terminate upon the effective date of the action. If an application is not submitted prior to the expiration date of the permit, the permit shall expire and authorization to continue such activity shall terminate.

d. Prior to accepting or generating wastes which are not described in the permit application or which would result in a significant change in the quantity or quality of the existing discharge, the permittee must report the proposed changes to the Commission. The permittee must apply for a permit amendment reflecting any necessary changes in permit conditions, including effluent limitations for pollutants not identified and limited by this permit.

e. In accordance with the TWC § 26.029(b), after a public hearing, notice of which shall be given to the permittee, the Commission may require the permittee, from time to time, for good cause, in accordance with applicable laws, to conform to new or additional conditions.

f. If any toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is promulgated under CWA § 307(a) for a toxic pollutant which is present in the discharge and that standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in this permit, this permit shall be modified or revoked and reissued to conform to the toxic effluent standard or prohibition. The permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under CWA § 307(a) for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the

regulations that established those standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

5. Permit Transfer

   a. Prior to any transfer of this permit, Commission approval must be obtained. The Commission shall be notified in writing of any change in control or ownership of facilities authorized by this permit. Such notification should be sent to the Applications Review and Processing Team (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division.

   b. A permit may be transferred only according to the provisions of 30 TAC § 305.64 (relating to Transfer of Permits) and 30 TAC § 50.133 (relating to Executive Director Action on Application or WQMP update).

6. Relationship to Hazardous Waste Activities

   This permit does not authorize any activity of hazardous waste storage, processing, or disposal that requires a permit or other authorization pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code.

7. Relationship to Water Rights

   Disposal of treated effluent by any means other than discharge directly to water in the state must be specifically authorized in this permit and may require a permit pursuant to TWC Chapter 11.

8. Property Rights

   A permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

9. Permit Enforceability

   The conditions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstances, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, shall not be affected thereby.

10. Relationship to Permit Application

    The application pursuant to which the permit has been issued is incorporated herein; provided, however, that in the event of a conflict between the provisions of this permit and the application, the provisions of the permit shall control.

11. Notice of Bankruptcy

    a. Each permittee shall notify the Executive Director, in writing, immediately following the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy under any chapter of Title 11 (Bankruptcy) of the United States Code (11 USC) by or against:

       i. the permittee;

       ii. an entity (as that term is defined in 11 USC, § 101(14)) controlling the permittee or listing the permit or permittee as property of the estate; or

       iii. an affiliate (as that term is defined in 11 USC, § 101(2)) of the permittee.

b. This notification must indicate:

i. the name of the permittee;

ii. the permit number(s);

iii. the bankruptcy court in which the petition for bankruptcy was filed; and

iv. the date of filing of the petition.

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1. The permittee shall at all times ensure that the facility and all of its systems of collection, treatment, and disposal are properly operated and maintained. This includes, but is not limited to, the regular, periodic examination of wastewater solids within the treatment plant by the operator in order to maintain an appropriate quantity and quality of solids inventory as described in the various operator training manuals and according to accepted industry standards for process control. Process control, maintenance, and operations records shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative, for a period of three years.

2. Upon request by the Executive Director, the permittee shall take appropriate samples and provide proper analysis in order to demonstrate compliance with Commission rules. Unless otherwise specified in this permit or otherwise ordered by the Commission, the permittee shall comply with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 312 concerning sewage sludge or biosolids use and disposal and 30 TAC §§ 319.21 - 319.29 concerning the discharge of certain hazardous metals.

3. Domestic wastewater treatment facilities shall comply with the following provisions:

   a. The permittee shall notify the Domestic Permits Team, Domestic Wastewater Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, in writing, of any facility expansion at least 90 days prior to conducting such activity.

   b. The permittee shall submit a closure plan for review and approval to the Domestic Permits Team, Domestic Wastewater Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, for any closure activity at least 90 days prior to conducting such activity. Closure is the act of permanently taking a waste management unit or treatment facility out of service and includes the permanent removal from service of any pit, tank, pond, lagoon, surface impoundment and/or other treatment unit regulated by this permit.

4. The permittee is responsible for installing prior to plant start-up, and subsequently maintaining, adequate safeguards to prevent the discharge of untreated or inadequately treated wastes during electrical power failures by means of alternate power sources, standby generators, and/or retention of inadequately treated wastewater.

5. Unless otherwise specified, the permittee shall provide a readily accessible sampling point and, where applicable, an effluent flow measuring device or other acceptable means by which effluent flow may be determined.

6. The permittee shall remit an annual water quality fee to the Commission as required by 30

TAC Chapter 21. Failure to pay the fee may result in revocation of this permit under TWC § 7.302(b)(6).

7. Documentation

   For all written notifications to the Commission required of the permittee by this permit, the permittee shall keep and make available a copy of each such notification under the same conditions as self-monitoring data are required to be kept and made available. Except for information required for TPDES permit applications, effluent data, including effluent data in permits, draft permits and permit applications, and other information specified as not confidential in 30 TAC §§ 1.5(d), any information submitted pursuant to this permit may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted in the manner prescribed in the application form or by stamping the words confidential business information on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, information may be made available to the public without further notice. If the Commission or Executive Director agrees with the designation of confidentiality, the TCEQ will not provide the information for public inspection unless required by the Texas Attorney General or a court pursuant to an open records request. If the Executive Director does not agree with the designation of confidentiality, the person submitting the information will be notified.

8. Facilities that generate domestic wastewater shall comply with the following provisions; domestic wastewater treatment facilities at permitted industrial sites are excluded.

   a. Whenever flow measurements for any domestic sewage treatment facility reach 75% of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, the permittee must initiate engineering and financial planning for expansion and/or upgrading of the domestic wastewater treatment and/or collection facilities. Whenever the flow reaches 90% of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, the permittee shall obtain necessary authorization from the Commission to commence construction of the necessary additional treatment and/or collection facilities. In the case of a domestic wastewater treatment facility which reaches 75% of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, and the planned population to be served or the quantity of waste produced is not expected to exceed the design limitations of the treatment facility, the permittee shall submit an engineering report supporting this claim to the Executive Director of the Commission.

      If in the judgment of the Executive Director the population to be served will not cause permit noncompliance, then the requirement of this section may be waived. To be effective, any waiver must be in writing and signed by the Director of the Enforcement Division (MC 219) of the Commission, and such waiver of these requirements will be reviewed upon expiration of the existing permit; however, any such waiver shall not be interpreted as condoning or excusing any violation of any permit parameter.

   b. The plans and specifications for domestic sewage collection and treatment works associated with any domestic permit must be approved by the Commission and failure to secure approval before commencing construction of such works or making a discharge is a violation of this permit and each day is an additional violation until approval has been secured.

c. Permits for domestic wastewater treatment plants are granted subject to the policy of the Commission to encourage the development of area-wide waste collection, treatment, and disposal systems. The Commission reserves the right to amend any domestic wastewater permit in accordance with applicable procedural requirements to require the system covered by this permit to be integrated into an area-wide system, should such be developed; to require the delivery of the wastes authorized to be collected in, treated by or discharged from said system, to such area-wide system; or to amend this permit in any other particular to effectuate the Commission's policy. Such amendments may be made when the changes required are advisable for water quality control purposes and are feasible on the basis of waste treatment technology, engineering, financial, and related considerations existing at the time the changes are required, exclusive of the loss of investment in or revenues from any then existing or proposed waste collection, treatment or disposal system.

9. Domestic wastewater treatment plants shall be operated and maintained by sewage plant operators holding a valid certificate of competency at the required level as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 30.

10. For Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), the 30-day average (or monthly average) percent removal for BOD and TSS shall not be less than 85%, unless otherwise authorized by this permit.

11. Facilities that generate industrial solid waste as defined in 30 TAC § 335.1 shall comply with these provisions:

    a. Any solid waste, as defined in 30 TAC § 335.1 (including but not limited to such wastes as garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment, water supply treatment plant or air pollution control facility, discarded materials, discarded materials to be recycled, whether the waste is solid, liquid, or semisolid), generated by the permittee during the management and treatment of wastewater, must be managed in accordance with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 335, relating to Industrial Solid Waste Management.

    b. Industrial wastewater that is being collected, accumulated, stored, or processed before discharge through any final discharge outfall, specified by this permit, is considered to be industrial solid waste until the wastewater passes through the actual point source discharge and must be managed in accordance with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 335.

    c. The permittee shall provide written notification, pursuant to the requirements of 30 TAC § 335.8(b)(1), to the Corrective Action Section (MC 127) of the Remediation Division informing the Commission of any closure activity involving an Industrial Solid Waste Management Unit, at least 90 days prior to conducting such an activity.

    d. Construction of any industrial solid waste management unit requires the prior written notification of the proposed activity to the Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Registration Support Division. No person shall dispose of industrial solid waste, including sludge or other solids from wastewater treatment processes, prior to fulfilling the deed recordation requirements of 30 TAC § 335.5.

    e. The term "industrial solid waste management unit" means a landfill, surface impoundment, waste-pile, industrial furnace, incinerator, cement kiln, injection well,

container, drum, salt dome waste containment cavern, or any other structure vessel, appurtenance, or other improvement on land used to manage industrial solid waste.

f. The permittee shall keep management records for all sludge (or other waste) removed from any wastewater treatment process. These records shall fulfill all applicable requirements of 30 TAC § 335 and must include the following, as it pertains to wastewater treatment and discharge:

   i. Volume of waste and date(s) generated from treatment process;
   ii. Volume of waste disposed of on-site or shipped off-site;
   iii. Date(s) of disposal;
   iv. Identity of hauler or transporter;
   v. Location of disposal site; and
   vi. Method of final disposal.

   The above records shall be maintained on a monthly basis. The records shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by authorized representatives of the TCEQ for at least five years.

12. For industrial facilities to which the requirements of 30 TAC § 335 do not apply, sludge and solid wastes, including tank cleaning and contaminated solids for disposal, shall be disposed of in accordance with THSC § 361.

TCEQ Revision 06/2020

SLUDGE PROVISIONS

The permittee is authorized to dispose of sludge only at a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) authorized land application site, co-disposal landfill, wastewater treatment facility, or facility that further processes sludge. **The disposal of sludge or biosolids by land application on property owned, leased or under the direct control of the permittee is a violation of the permit unless the site is authorized with the TCEQ. This provision does not authorize Distribution and Marketing of Class A or Class AB Biosolids. This provision does not authorize the permittee to land apply biosolids on property owned, leased or under the direct control of the permittee.**

SECTION I. REQUIREMENTS APPLYING TO ALL SEWAGE SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS LAND APPLICATION

A. General Requirements

1. The permittee shall handle and dispose of sewage sludge or biosolids in accordance with 30 TAC § 312 and all other applicable state and federal regulations in a manner that protects public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects due to any toxic pollutants that may be present in the sludge or biosolids.

2. In all cases, if the person (permit holder) who prepares the sewage sludge supplies the sewage sludge to another person for land application use or to the owner or lease holder of the land, the permit holder shall provide necessary information to the parties who receive the sludge to assure compliance with these regulations.

3. The land application of processed or unprocessed chemical toilet waste, grease trap waste, grit trap waste, milk solids, or similar non-hazardous municipal or industrial solid wastes, or any of the wastes listed in this provision combined with biosolids, WTP residuals or domestic septage is prohibited unless the grease trap waste is added at a fats, oil and grease (FOG) receiving facility as part of an anaerobic digestion process.

B. Testing Requirements

1. Sewage sludge or biosolids shall be tested annually in accordance with the method specified in both 40 CFR Part 261, Appendix II and 40 CFR Part 268, Appendix I [Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)] or other method that receives the prior approval of the TCEQ for the contaminants listed in 40 CFR Part 261.24, Table 1. Sewage sludge or biosolids failing this test shall be managed according to RCRA standards for generators of hazardous waste, and the waste's disposition must be in accordance with all applicable requirements for hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal. Following failure of any TCLP test, the management or disposal of sewage sludge or biosolids at a facility other than an authorized hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal facility shall be prohibited until such time as the permittee can demonstrate the sewage sludge or biosolids no longer exhibits the hazardous waste toxicity characteristics (as demonstrated by the results of the TCLP tests). A written report shall be provided to both the TCEQ Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Registration Support Division and the Regional Director (MC Region 12) within seven (7) days after failing the TCLP Test.

The report shall contain test results, certification that unauthorized waste management has stopped, and a summary of alternative disposal plans that comply with RCRA standards for the management of hazardous waste. The report shall be addressed to: Director, Permitting and Registration Support Division (MC 129), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. In addition, the permittee shall prepare an annual report on the results of all sludge toxicity testing. The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30th of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 12) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

2. Biosolids shall not be applied to the land if the concentration of the pollutants exceeds the pollutant concentration criteria in Table 1. The frequency of testing for pollutants in Table 1 is found in Section I.C. of this permit.

TABLE 1

Pollutant	Ceiling Concentration (Milligrams per kilogram)*
Arsenic	75
Cadmium	85
Chromium	3000
Copper	4300
Lead	840
Mercury	57
Molybdenum	75
Nickel	420
PCBs	49
Selenium	100
Zinc	7500

* Dry weight basis

3. Pathogen Control

All sewage sludge that is applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site must be treated by one of the following methods to ensure that the sludge meets either the Class A, Class AB or Class B biosolids pathogen requirements.

a. For sewage sludge to be classified as Class A biosolids with respect to pathogens, the density of fecal coliform in the sewage sludge must be less than 1,000 most probable number (MPN) per gram of total solids (dry weight basis), or the density of Salmonella sp. bacteria in the sewage sludge must be less than three MPN per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed. In addition, one of the alternatives listed below must be met:

Alternative 1 - The temperature of the sewage sludge that is used or disposed shall be maintained at or above a specific value for a period of time. See 30 TAC § 312.82(a)(3)(A) for specific information;

Alternative 5 (PFRP) - Sewage sludge that is used or disposed of must be treated in one of the Processes to Further Reduce Pathogens (PFRP) described in 40 CFR Part 503, Appendix B. PFRP include composting, heat drying, heat treatment, and thermophilic aerobic digestion; or

Alternative 6 (PFRP Equivalent) - Sewage sludge that is used or disposed of must be treated in a process that has been approved by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency as being equivalent to those in Alternative 5.

b. For sewage sludge to be classified as Class AB biosolids with respect to pathogens, the density of fecal coliform in the sewage sludge must be less than 1,000 MPN per gram of total solids (dry weight basis), or the density of *Salmonella* sp. bacteria in the sewage sludge be less than three MPN per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed. In addition, one of the alternatives listed below must be met:

   Alternative 2 - The pH of the sewage sludge that is used or disposed shall be raised to above 12 std. units and shall remain above 12 std. units for 72 hours.

   The temperature of the sewage sludge shall be above 52° Celsius for 12 hours or longer during the period that the pH of the sewage sludge is above 12 std. units.

   At the end of the 72-hour period during which the pH of the sewage sludge is above 12 std. units, the sewage sludge shall be air dried to achieve a percent solids in the sewage sludge greater than 50%; or

   Alternative 3 - The sewage sludge shall be analyzed for enteric viruses prior to pathogen treatment. The limit for enteric viruses is less than one Plaque-forming Unit per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) either before or following pathogen treatment. See 30 TAC § 312.82(a)(2)(C)(i-iii) for specific information. The sewage sludge shall be analyzed for viable helminth ova prior to pathogen treatment. The limit for viable helminth ova is less than one per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) either before or following pathogen treatment. See 30 TAC § 312.82(a)(2)(C)(iv-vi) for specific information; or

   Alternative 4 - The density of enteric viruses in the sewage sludge shall be less than one Plaque-forming Unit per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed. The density of viable helminth ova in the sewage sludge shall be less than one per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed.

c. Sewage sludge that meets the requirements of Class AB biosolids may be classified a Class A biosolids if a variance request is submitted in writing that is supported by substantial documentation demonstrating equivalent methods for reducing odors and written approval is granted by the executive director. The executive director may deny the variance request or revoke that approved variance if it is determined that the variance may potentially endanger human health or the environment, or create nuisance odor conditions.

d. Three alternatives are available to demonstrate compliance with Class B biosolids criteria.

Alternative 1

i. A minimum of seven random samples of the sewage sludge shall be collected within 48 hours of the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed of during each monitoring episode for the sewage sludge.

ii. The geometric mean of the density of fecal coliform in the samples collected shall be less than either 2,000,000 MPN per gram of total solids (dry weight basis) or 2,000,000 Colony Forming Units per gram of total solids (dry weight basis).

Alternative 2 - Sewage sludge that is used or disposed of shall be treated in one of the Processes to Significantly Reduce Pathogens (PSRP) described in 40 CFR Part 503, Appendix B, so long as all of the following requirements are met by the generator of the sewage sludge.

i. Prior to use or disposal, all the sewage sludge must have been generated from a single location, except as provided in paragraph v. below;

ii. An independent Texas Licensed Professional Engineer must make a certification to the generator of a sewage sludge that the wastewater treatment facility generating the sewage sludge is designed to achieve one of the PSRP at the permitted design loading of the facility. The certification need only be repeated if the design loading of the facility is increased. The certification shall include a statement indicating the design meets all the applicable standards specified in Appendix B of 40 CFR Part 503;

iii. Prior to any off-site transportation or on-site use or disposal of any sewage sludge generated at a wastewater treatment facility, the chief certified operator of the wastewater treatment facility or other responsible official who manages the processes to significantly reduce pathogens at the wastewater treatment facility for the permittee, shall certify that the sewage sludge underwent at least the minimum operational requirements necessary in order to meet one of the PSRP. The acceptable processes and the minimum operational and record keeping requirements shall be in accordance with established U.S. Environmental Protection Agency final guidance;

iv. All certification records and operational records describing how the requirements of this paragraph were met shall be kept by the generator for a minimum of three years and be available for inspection by commission staff for review; and

v. If the sewage sludge is generated from a mixture of sources, resulting from a person who prepares sewage sludge from more than one wastewater treatment facility, the resulting derived product shall meet one of the PSRP, and shall meet the certification, operation, and record keeping requirements of this paragraph.

Alternative 3 - Sewage sludge shall be treated in an equivalent process that has been approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, so long as all of the following requirements are met by the generator of the sewage sludge.

i. Prior to use or disposal, all the sewage sludge must have been generated from a single location, except as provided in paragraph v. below;

ii. Prior to any off-site transportation or on-site use or disposal of any sewage sludge generated at a wastewater treatment facility, the chief certified operator of the wastewater treatment facility or other responsible official who manages the processes to significantly reduce pathogens at the wastewater treatment facility for the permittee, shall certify that the sewage sludge underwent at least the minimum operational requirements necessary in order to meet one of the PSRP. The acceptable processes and the minimum operational and record keeping requirements shall be in accordance with established U.S. Environmental Protection Agency final guidance;

iii. All certification records and operational records describing how the requirements of this paragraph were met shall be kept by the generator for a minimum of three years and be available for inspection by commission staff for review;

iv. The Executive Director will accept from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency a finding of equivalency to the defined PSRP; and

v. If the sewage sludge is generated from a mixture of sources resulting from a person who prepares sewage sludge from more than one wastewater treatment facility, the resulting derived product shall meet one of the Processes to Significantly Reduce Pathogens, and shall meet the certification, operation, and record keeping requirements of this paragraph.

In addition to the Alternatives 1 – 3, the following site restrictions must be met if Class B biosolids are land applied:

i. Food crops with harvested parts that touch the biosolids/soil mixture and are totally above the land surface shall not be harvested for 14 months after application of biosolids.

ii. Food crops with harvested parts below the surface of the land shall not be harvested for 20 months after application of biosolids when the biosolids remain on the land surface for 4 months or longer prior to incorporation into the soil.

iii. Food crops with harvested parts below the surface of the land shall not be harvested for 38 months after application of biosolids when the biosolids remain on the land surface for less than 4 months prior to incorporation into the soil.

iv. Food crops, feed crops, and fiber crops shall not be harvested for 30 days after application of biosolids.

v. Domestic livestock shall not be allowed to graze on the land for 30 days after application of biosolids.

vi. Turf grown on land where biosolids are applied shall not be harvested for 1 year after application of the biosolids when the harvested turf is placed on either land with a high potential for public exposure or a lawn.

vii. Public access to land with a high potential for public exposure shall be restricted for 1 year after application of biosolids.

viii. Public access to land with a low potential for public exposure shall be restricted for 30 days after application of biosolids.

ix. Land application of biosolids shall be in accordance with the buffer zone requirements found in 30 TAC § 312.44.

4. Vector Attraction Reduction Requirements

All bulk sewage sludge that is applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site shall be treated by one of the following Alternatives 1 through 10 for vector attraction reduction.

Alternative 1 - The mass of volatile solids in the sewage sludge shall be reduced by a minimum of 38%.

Alternative 2 - If Alternative 1 cannot be met for an anaerobically digested sludge, demonstration can be made by digesting a portion of the previously digested sludge anaerobically in the laboratory in a bench-scale unit for 40 additional days at a temperature between 30° and 37° Celsius. Volatile solids must be reduced by less than 17% to demonstrate compliance.

Alternative 3 - If Alternative 1 cannot be met for an aerobically digested sludge, demonstration can be made by digesting a portion of the previously digested sludge with percent solids of two percent or less aerobically in the laboratory in a bench-scale unit for 30 additional days at 20° Celsius. Volatile solids must be reduced by less than 15% to demonstrate compliance.

Alternative 4 - The specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR) for sewage sludge treated in an aerobic process shall be equal to or less than 1.5 milligrams of oxygen per hour per gram of total solids (dry weight basis) at a temperature of 20° Celsius.

Alternative 5 - Sewage sludge shall be treated in an aerobic process for 14 days or longer. During that time, the temperature of the sewage sludge shall be higher than 40° Celsius and the average temperature of the sewage sludge shall be higher than 45° Celsius.

Alternative 6 - The pH of sewage sludge shall be raised to 12 or higher by alkali addition and, without the addition of more alkali shall remain at 12 or higher for two hours and then remain at a pH of 11.5 or higher for an additional 22 hours at the time the sewage sludge is prepared for sale or given away in a bag or other container.

Alternative 7 - The percent solids of sewage sludge that does not contain unstabilized solids generated in a primary wastewater treatment process shall be equal to or greater than 75% based on the moisture content and total solids prior to mixing with other materials. Unstabilized solids are defined as organic materials in sewage sludge that have not been treated in either an aerobic or anaerobic treatment process.

Alternative 8 - The percent solids of sewage sludge that contains unstabilized solids generated in a primary wastewater treatment process shall be equal to or greater than 90% based on the moisture content and total solids prior to mixing with other materials at the time the sludge is used. Unstabilized solids are defined as organic materials in sewage sludge that have not been treated in either an aerobic or anaerobic treatment process.

Alternative 9 -

i. Biosolids shall be injected below the surface of the land.

ii. No significant amount of the biosolids shall be present on the land surface within one hour after the biosolids are injected.

iii. When sewage sludge that is injected below the surface of the land is Class A or Class AB with respect to pathogens, the biosolids shall be injected below the land surface within eight hours after being discharged from the pathogen treatment process.

Alternative 10-

i. Biosolids applied to the land surface or placed on a surface disposal site shall be incorporated into the soil within six hours after application to or placement on the land.

ii. When biosolids that are incorporated into the soil is Class A or Class AB with respect to pathogens, the biosolids shall be applied to or placed on the land within eight hours after being discharged from the pathogen treatment process.

C. Monitoring Requirements

Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) Test	- annually
PCBs	- annually

All metal constituents and fecal coliform or *Salmonella* sp. bacteria shall be monitored at the appropriate frequency shown below, pursuant to 30 TAC § 312.46(a)(1):

Amount of biosolids (*) metric tons per 365-day period	Monitoring Frequency
0 to less than 290	Once/Year
290 to less than 1,500	Once/Quarter
1,500 to less than 15,000	Once/Two Months
15,000 or greater	Once/Month

(*) *The amount of bulk biosolids applied to the land (dry wt. basis).*

Representative samples of sewage sludge shall be collected and analyzed in accordance with the methods referenced in 30 TAC § 312.7

Identify each of the analytic methods used by the facility to analyze enteric viruses, fecal coliforms, helminth ova, *Salmonella* sp., and other regulated parameters.

Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.

Identify the nature of material generated by the facility (such as a biosolid for beneficial use or land-farming, or sewage sludge or biosolids for disposal at a monofill) and whether the material is ultimately conveyed off-site in bulk or in bags.

SECTION II. REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO BULK SEWAGE SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS FOR APPLICATION TO THE LAND MEETING CLASS A, CLASS AB or B PATHOGEN REDUCTION AND THE CUMULATIVE LOADING RATES IN TABLE 2, OR CLASS B PATHOGEN REDUCTION AND THE POLLUTANT CONCENTRATIONS IN TABLE 3

For those permittees meeting Class A, Class AB or B pathogen reduction requirements and that meet the cumulative loading rates in Table 2 below, or the Class B pathogen reduction requirements and contain concentrations of pollutants below listed in Table 3, the following conditions apply:

A. Pollutant Limits

Table 2

Pollutant	Cumulative Pollutant Loading Rate (pounds per acre)*
Arsenic	36
Cadmium	35
Chromium	2677
Copper	1339
Lead	268
Mercury	15
Molybdenum	Report Only
Nickel	375
Selenium	89
Zinc	2500

Table 3

Pollutant	Monthly Average Concentration (milligrams per kilogram)*
Arsenic	41
Cadmium	39
Chromium	1200
Copper	1500
Lead	300
Mercury	17
Molybdenum	Report Only
Nickel	420
Selenium	36
Zinc	2800

*Dry weight basis

B. Pathogen Control

All bulk sewage sludge that is applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, a reclamation site, shall be treated by either Class A, Class AB or Class B biosolids pathogen reduction requirements as defined above in Section I.B.3.

C. Management Practices

1. Bulk biosolids shall not be applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site that is flooded, frozen, or snow-covered so that the bulk sewage sludge enters a wetland or other waters in the State.

2. Bulk biosolids not meeting Class A requirements shall be land applied in a manner which complies with Applicability in accordance with 30 TAC §312.41 and the Management Requirements in accordance with 30 TAC § 312.44.

3. Bulk biosolids shall be applied at or below the agronomic rate of the cover crop.

4. An information sheet shall be provided to the person who receives bulk Class A or AB biosolids sold or given away. The information sheet shall contain the following information:

   a. The name and address of the person who prepared the Class A or AB biosolids that are sold or given away in a bag or other container for application to the land.

   b. A statement that application of the biosolids to the land is prohibited except in accordance with the instruction on the label or information sheet.

   c. The annual whole sludge application rate for the biosolids application rate for the biosolids that does not cause any of the cumulative pollutant loading rates in Table 2 above to be exceeded, unless the pollutant concentrations in Table 3 found in Section II above are met.

D. Notification Requirements

1. If bulk biosolids are applied to land in a State other than Texas, written notice shall be provided prior to the initial land application to the permitting authority for the State in which the bulk biosolids are proposed to be applied. The notice shall include:

   a. The location, by street address, and specific latitude and longitude, of each land application site.

   b. The approximate time period bulk biosolids will be applied to the site.

   c. The name, address, telephone number, and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit number (if appropriate) for the person who will apply the bulk biosolids.

E. Record Keeping Requirements

The documents will be retained at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative. The person who prepares bulk sewage sludge or a biosolids material shall develop the following information and shall retain the information at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period of five years. If the permittee supplies the sludge to another person who land applies the sludge, the permittee shall notify the land applier of the requirements for record keeping found in 30 TAC § 312.47 for persons who land apply.

1. The concentration (mg/kg) in the sludge of each pollutant listed in Table 3 above and the applicable pollutant concentration criteria (mg/kg), or the applicable cumulative pollutant loading rate and the applicable cumulative pollutant loading rate limit (lbs/ac) listed in Table 2 above.

2. A description of how the pathogen reduction requirements are met (including site restrictions for Class AB and Class B biosolids, if applicable).

3. A description of how the vector attraction reduction requirements are met.

4. A description of how the management practices listed above in Section II.C are being met.

5. The following certification statement:

   "I certify, under penalty of law, that the applicable pathogen requirements in 30 TAC § 312.82(a) or (b) and the vector attraction reduction requirements in 30 TAC § 312.83(b) have been met for each site on which bulk biosolids are applied. This determination has been made under my direction and supervision in accordance with the system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information used to determine that the management practices have been met. I am aware that there are significant penalties for false certification including fine and imprisonment."

6. The recommended agronomic loading rate from the references listed in Section II.C.3. above, as well as the actual agronomic loading rate shall be retained. The person who applies bulk biosolids shall develop the following information and shall retain the information at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative indefinitely. If the permittee supplies the sludge to another person who land applies the sludge, the permittee shall notify the land applier of the requirements for record keeping found in 30 TAC § 312.47 for persons who land apply:

   a. A certification statement that all applicable requirements (specifically listed) have been met, and that the permittee understands that there are significant penalties for false certification including fine and imprisonment. See 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(4)(A)(ii) or 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(5)(A)(ii), as applicable, and to the permittee's specific sludge treatment activities.

   b. The location, by street address, and specific latitude and longitude, of each site on which biosolids are applied.

   c. The number of acres in each site on which bulk biosolids are applied.

   d. The date and time biosolids are applied to each site.

   e. The cumulative amount of each pollutant in pounds/acre listed in Table 2 applied to each site.

   f. The total amount of biosolids applied to each site in dry tons.

The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

F. Reporting Requirements

The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30th of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 12) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

1. Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.

2. Identify the nature of material generated by the facility (such as a biosolid for beneficial use or land-farming, or sewage sludge for disposal at a monofill) and whether the material is ultimately conveyed off-site in bulk or in bags.

3. Results of tests performed for pollutants found in either Table 2 or 3 as appropriate for the permittee's land application practices.

4. The frequency of monitoring listed in Section I.C. that applies to the permittee.

5. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) results.

6. PCB concentration in sludge or biosolids in mg/kg.

7. Identity of hauler(s) and TCEQ transporter number.

8. Date(s) of transport.

9. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality registration number, if applicable.

10. Amount of sludge or biosolids disposal dry weight (lbs/acre) at each disposal site.

11. The concentration (mg/kg) in the sludge of each pollutant listed in Table 1 (defined as a monthly average) as well as the applicable pollutant concentration criteria (mg/kg) listed in Table 3 above, or the applicable pollutant loading rate limit (lbs/acre) listed in Table 2 above if it exceeds 90% of the limit.

12. Level of pathogen reduction achieved (Class A, Class AB or Class B).

13. Alternative used as listed in Section I.B.3.(a. or b.). Alternatives describe how the pathogen reduction requirements are met. If Class B biosolids, include information on how site restrictions were met.

14. Identify each of the analytic methods used by the facility to analyze enteric viruses, fecal coliforms, helminth ova, *Salmonella* sp., and other regulated parameters.

15. Vector attraction reduction alternative used as listed in Section I.B.4.

16. Amount of sludge or biosolids transported in dry tons/year.

17. The certification statement listed in either 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(4)(A)(ii) or 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(5)(A)(ii) as applicable to the permittee's sludge or biosolids treatment activities, shall be attached to the annual report.

18. When the amount of any pollutant applied to the land exceeds 90% of the cumulative pollutant loading rate for that pollutant, as described in Table 2, the permittee shall report the following information as an attachment to the annual report.

    a. The location, by street address, and specific latitude and longitude.

    b. The number of acres in each site on which bulk biosolids are applied.

    c. The date and time bulk biosolids are applied to each site.

    d. The cumulative amount of each pollutant (i.e., pounds/acre) listed in Table 2 in the bulk biosolids applied to each site.

    e. The amount of biosolids (i.e., dry tons) applied to each site.

    The above records shall be maintained on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

SECTION III. REQUIREMENTS APPLYING TO ALL SEWAGE SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS DISPOSED IN A MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL

A. The permittee shall handle and dispose of sewage sludge or biosolids in accordance with 30 TAC § 330 and all other applicable state and federal regulations to protect public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects due to any toxic pollutants that may be present. The permittee shall ensure that the sewage sludge meets the requirements in 30 TAC § 330 concerning the quality of the sludge or biosolids disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill.

B. If the permittee generates sewage sludge and supplies that sewage sludge or biosolids to the owner or operator of a municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) for disposal, the permittee shall provide to the owner or operator of the MSWLF appropriate information needed to be in compliance with the provisions of this permit.

C. Sewage sludge or biosolids shall be tested annually in accordance with the method specified in both 40 CFR Part 261, Appendix II and 40 CFR Part 268, Appendix I (Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure) or other method, which receives the prior approval of the TCEQ for contaminants listed in Table 1 of 40 CFR § 261.24. Sewage sludge or biosolids failing this test shall be managed according to RCRA standards for generators of hazardous waste, and the waste's disposition must be in accordance with all applicable requirements for hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal.

   Following failure of any TCLP test, the management or disposal of sewage sludge or biosolids at a facility other than an authorized hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal facility shall be prohibited until such time as the permittee can demonstrate the sewage sludge or biosolids no longer exhibits the hazardous waste toxicity characteristics (as demonstrated by the results of the TCLP tests). A written report shall be provided to both the TCEQ Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Registration Support Division and the Regional Director (MC Region 12) of the appropriate TCEQ field office within 7 days after failing the TCLP Test.

   The report shall contain test results, certification that unauthorized waste management has stopped, and a summary of alternative disposal plans that comply with RCRA standards for the management of hazardous waste. The report shall be addressed to: Director, Permitting and Registration Support Division (MC 129), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P. O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. In addition, the permittee shall prepare an annual report on the results of all sludge toxicity testing. This annual report shall be submitted to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 12) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224), by September 30 of each year.

D. Sewage sludge or biosolids shall be tested as needed, in accordance with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 330.

E. Record Keeping Requirements

   The permittee shall develop the following information and shall retain the information for five years.

1. The description (including procedures followed and the results) of all liquid Paint Filter Tests performed.

2. The description (including procedures followed and results) of all TCLP tests performed.

The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

F. Reporting Requirements

The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30th of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 12) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

1. Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.

2. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) results.

3. Annual sludge or biosolids production in dry tons/year.

4. Amount of sludge or biosolids disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill in dry tons/year.

5. Amount of sludge or biosolids transported interstate in dry tons/year.

6. A certification that the sewage sludge or biosolids meets the requirements of 30 TAC § 330 concerning the quality of the sludge disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill.

7. Identity of hauler(s) and transporter registration number.

8. Owner of disposal site(s).

9. Location of disposal site(s).

10. Date(s) of disposal.

The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

SECTION IV. REQUIREMENTS APPLYING TO SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS TRANSPORTED TO ANOTHER FACILITY FOR FURTHER PROCESSING

These provisions apply to sludge or biosolids that is transported to another wastewater treatment facility or facility that further processes sludge or biosolids. These provisions are intended to allow transport of sludge or biosolids to facilities that have been authorized to accept sludge or biosolids. These provisions do not limit the ability of the receiving facility to determine whether to accept the sludge or biosolids, nor do they limit the ability of the receiving facility to request additional testing or documentation.

A. General Requirements

1. The permittee shall handle and dispose of sewage sludge or biosolids in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 312 and all other applicable state and federal regulations in a manner that protects public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects due to any toxic pollutants that may be present in the sludge.

2. Sludge or biosolids may only be transported using a registered transporter or using an approved pipeline.

B. Record Keeping Requirements

1. For sludge transported by an approved pipeline, the permittee must maintain records of the following:

   a. the amount of sludge or biosolids transported;

   b. the date of transport;

   c. the name and TCEQ permit number of the receiving facility or facilities;

   d. the location of the receiving facility or facilities;

   e. the name and TCEQ permit number of the facility that generated the waste; and

   f. copy of the written agreement between the permittee and the receiving facility to accept sludge or biosolids.

2. For sludge or biosolids transported by a registered transporter, the permittee must maintain records of the completed trip tickets in accordance with 30 TAC § 312.145(a)(1)-(7) and amount of sludge or biosolids transported.

3. The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the TCEQ upon request. These records shall be retained for at least five years.

C. Reporting Requirements

The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30th of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 12) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

1. Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.

2. the annual sludge or biosolids production;

3. the amount of sludge or biosolids transported;

4. the owner of each receiving facility;

5. the location of each receiving facility; and

6. the date(s) of disposal at each receiving facility.

TCEQ Revision 06/2020

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

1. The permittee shall employ or contract with one or more licensed wastewater treatment facility operators or wastewater system operations companies holding a valid license or registration according to the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 30, Occupational Licenses and Registrations, and in particular 30 TAC Chapter 30, Subchapter J, Wastewater Operators and Operations Companies.

   This Category B facility must be operated by a chief operator or an operator holding a Class B license or higher. The facility must be operated a minimum of five days per week by the licensed chief operator or an operator holding the required level of license or higher. The licensed chief operator or operator holding the required level of license or higher must be available by telephone or pager seven days per week. Where shift operation of the wastewater treatment facility is necessary, each shift that does not have the on-site supervision of the licensed chief operator must be supervised by an operator in charge who is licensed not less than one level below the category for the facility.

2. The facility is not located in the Coastal Management Program boundary.

3. Chronic toxic criteria apply at the edge of the mixing zone. The mixing zone is defined as 300 feet downstream and 100 feet upstream from the point of discharge.

4. Prior to construction of the Interim I, Interim II, and Final phase treatment facilities the permittee shall submit sufficient evidence of legal restrictions prohibiting residential structures within the part of the buffer zone not owned by the permittee according to 30 TAC § 309.13(e)(3). The evidence of legal restrictions shall be submitted to the Executive Director in care of the TCEQ Domestic Wastewater Section (MC 148). The permittee shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC § 309.13(a) through (d). See Attachment A.

5. The permittee shall provide facilities for the protection of its wastewater treatment facility from a 100-year flood.

6. In accordance with 30 TAC § 319.9, a permittee that has at least twelve months of uninterrupted compliance with its bacteria limit may notify the commission in writing of its compliance and request a less frequent measurement schedule. To request a less frequent schedule, the permittee shall submit a written request to the TCEQ Domestic Wastewater Section (MC 148) for each phase that includes a different monitoring frequency. The request must contain all of the reported bacteria values (Daily Avg. and Daily Max/Single Grab) for the twelve consecutive months immediately prior to the request. If the Executive Director finds that a less frequent measurement schedule is protective of human health and the environment, the permittee may be given a less frequent measurement schedule. For this permit, one/week may be reduced to two/month in the Interim I and Interim II phases, and three/week may be reduced to one/week in the Final phase. **A violation of any bacteria limit by a facility that has been granted a less frequent measurement schedule will require the permittee to return to the standard frequency schedule and submit written notice to the TCEQ Domestic Wastewater Section (MC 148).** The permittee may not apply for another reduction in measurement frequency for at least 24 months from the date of the last violation. The Executive Director may establish a more frequent measurement schedule if necessary to protect human health or the environment.

7. Prior to construction of the treatment facilities, the permittee shall submit to the TCEQ

Domestic Wastewater Section (MC 148) a summary transmittal letter in accordance with the requirements in 30 TAC § 217.6(d). If requested by the Domestic Wastewater Section, the permittee shall submit plans, specifications, and a final engineering design report which comply with 30 TAC Chapter 217, Design Criteria for Domestic Wastewater Systems. The permittee shall clearly show how the treatment system will meet the effluent limitations required on Pages 2, 2a, and 2b of this permit. A copy of the summary transmittal letter shall be available at the plant site for inspection by authorized representatives of the TCEQ.

8. **Within 120 days from the start-up of the facility**, the permittee shall complete Attachment B with the analytical results for Outfall 001. The completed tables with the results of these analysis and laboratory reports shall be submitted to the Domestic Permits Team, Domestic Wastewater Section MC 148, TCEQ Water Quality Division. Based on a technical review of the submitted analytical results, an amendment may be initiated by TCEQ staff to include additional effluent limitations and/or monitoring requirements. Test methods utilized to complete the tables shall be according to the test procedures specified in the Definitions and Standard Permit Conditions section of this permit and sensitive enough to detect the parameters listed in Attachment B at the minimum analytical level (MAL).
9. Reporting requirements according to 30 TAC §§ 319.1-319.11 and any additional effluent reporting requirements contained in this permit are suspended from the effective date of the permit until plant startup or discharge from the facility described by this permit, whichever occurs first. The permittee shall provide written notice to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 12) and the Applications Review and Processing Team (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, in writing at least forty-five days prior to plant startup or anticipated discharge, whichever occurs first, and prior to completion of each additional phase on Notification of Completion Form 20007.

CONTRIBUTING INDUSTRIES AND PRETREATMENT REQUIREMENTS

1. The following pollutants may not be introduced into the treatment facility:

   a. Pollutants which create a fire or explosion hazard in the publicly owned treatment works (POTW), including, but not limited to, waste streams with a closed-cup flash point of less than 140° Fahrenheit (60° Celsius) using the test methods specified in 40 CFR § 261.21;

   b. Pollutants which will cause corrosive structural damage to the POTW, but in no case shall there be discharges with a pH lower than 5.0 standard units, unless the works are specifically designed to accommodate such discharges;

   c. Solid or viscous pollutants in amounts which will cause obstruction to the flow in the POTW, resulting in Interference;

   d. Any pollutant, including oxygen-demanding pollutants (e.g., biochemical oxygen demand), released in a discharge at a flow rate and/or pollutant concentration which will cause Interference with the POTW;

   e. Heat in amounts which will inhibit biological activity in the POTW, resulting in Interference, but in no case shall there be heat in such quantities that the temperature at the POTW treatment plant exceeds 104° Fahrenheit (40° Celsius) unless the Executive Director, upon request of the POTW, approves alternate temperature limits;

   f. Petroleum oil, nonbiodegradable cutting oil, or products of mineral oil origin in amounts that will cause Interference or Pass Through;

   g. Pollutants which result in the presence of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes within the POTW in a quantity that may cause acute worker health and safety problems; and

   h. Any trucked or hauled pollutants except at discharge points designated by the POTW.

2. The permittee shall require any indirect discharger to the treatment works to comply with the reporting requirements of Sections 204(b), 307, and 308 of the Clean Water Act, including any requirements established under 40 CFR Part 403 [*rev. Federal Register/ Vol. 70/ No. 198/ Friday, October 14, 2005/ Rules and Regulations, pages 60134-60798*].

3. The permittee shall provide adequate notification to the Executive Director, care of the Domestic Wastewater Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, within 30 days subsequent to the permittee's knowledge of either of the following:

   a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the treatment works from an indirect discharger which would be subject to Sections 301 and 306 of the Clean Water Act if it were directly discharging those pollutants; and

   b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into the treatment works by a source introducing pollutants into the treatment works at the time of issuance of the permit.

   Any notice shall include information on the quality and quantity of effluent to be introduced into the treatment works and any anticipated impact of the change on the quality or quantity of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.

Revised July 2007

BIOMONITORING REQUIREMENTS

CHRONIC BIOMONITORING REQUIREMENTS: FRESHWATER

The provisions of this section apply to Outfall 001 for whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing.

1. Scope, Frequency, and Methodology

   a. The permittee shall test the effluent for toxicity in accordance with the provisions below. Such testing will determine if an appropriately dilute effluent sample adversely affects the survival, reproduction, or growth of the test organisms.

   b. Within 90 days of initial discharge of the 2.0 MGD facility, the permittee shall conduct the following toxicity tests using the test organisms, procedures, and quality assurance requirements specified in this part of this permit and in accordance with "Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms," fourth edition (EPA-821-R-02-013) or its most recent update:

      1) Chronic static renewal survival and reproduction test using the water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*) (Method 1002.0).This test should be terminated when 60% of the surviving adults in the control produce three broods or at the end of eight days, whichever occurs first. This test shall be conducted once per quarter.

      2) Chronic static renewal 7-day larval survival and growth test using the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) (Method 1000.0). A minimum of five replicates with eight organisms per replicate shall be used in the control and in each dilution. This test shall be conducted occurs per quarter.

      The permittee must perform and report a valid test for each test species during the prescribed reporting period. An invalid test must be repeated during the same reporting period. An invalid test is defined as any test failing to satisfy the test acceptability criteria, procedures, and quality assurance requirements specified in the test methods and permit.

   c. The permittee shall use five effluent dilution concentrations and a control in each toxicity test. These effluent dilution concentrations are 29%, 39%, 52%, 70%, and 93% effluent. The critical dilution, defined as 70% effluent, is the effluent concentration representative of the proportion of effluent in the receiving water during critical low flow or critical mixing conditions.

   d. This permit may be amended to require a WET limit, chemical-specific effluent limits, a best management practice, or other appropriate actions to address toxicity. The permittee may be required to conduct a toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) after multiple toxic events.

   e. Testing Frequency Reduction

      1) If none of the first four consecutive quarterly tests demonstrates

significant toxicity, the permittee may submit this information in writing and, upon approval, reduce the testing frequency to once per six months for the invertebrate test species and once per year for the vertebrate test species.

2) If one or more of the first four consecutive quarterly tests demonstrates significant toxicity, the permittee shall continue quarterly testing for that species until this permit is reissued. If a testing frequency reduction had been previously granted and a subsequent test demonstrates significant toxicity, the permittee will resume a quarterly testing frequency for that species until this permit is reissued.

2. Required Toxicity Testing Conditions

a. Test Acceptance - The permittee shall repeat any toxicity test, including the control and all effluent dilutions, which fail to meet the following criteria:

1) a control mean survival of 80% or greater;

2) a control mean number of water flea neonates per surviving adult of 15 or greater;

3) a control mean dry weight of surviving fathead minnow larvae of 0.25 mg or greater;

4) a control coefficient of variation percent (CV%) of 40 or less between replicates for the young of surviving females in the water flea test; and the growth and survival endpoints in the fathead minnow test;

5) a critical dilution CV% of 40 or less for the young of surviving females in the water flea test; and the growth and survival endpoints for the fathead minnow test. However, if statistically significant lethal or nonlethal effects are exhibited at the critical dilution, a CV% greater than 40 shall not invalidate the test;

6) a percent minimum significant difference of 47 or less for water flea reproduction; and

7) a percent minimum significant difference of 30 or less for fathead minnow growth.

b. Statistical Interpretation

1) For the water flea survival test, the statistical analyses used to determine if there is a significant difference between the control and an effluent dilution shall be the Fisher's exact test as described in the manual referenced in Part 1.b.

2) For the water flea reproduction test and the fathead minnow larval survival and growth tests, the statistical analyses used to determine if there is a significant difference between the control and an effluent

dilution shall be in accordance with the manual referenced in Part 1.b.

3) The permittee is responsible for reviewing test concentration-response relationships to ensure that calculated test-results are interpreted and reported correctly. The document entitled "Method Guidance and Recommendation for Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing (40 CFR Part 136)" (EPA 821-B-00-004) provides guidance on determining the validity of test results.

4) If significant lethality is demonstrated (that is, there is a statistically significant difference in survival at the critical dilution when compared to the survival in the control), the conditions of test acceptability are met, and the survival of the test organisms are equal to or greater than 80% in the critical dilution and all dilutions below that, then the permittee shall report a survival No Observed Effect Concentration (NOEC) of not less than the critical dilution for the reporting requirements.

5) The NOEC is defined as the greatest effluent dilution at which no significant effect is demonstrated. The Lowest Observed Effect Concentration (LOEC) is defined as the lowest effluent dilution at which a significant effect is demonstrated. A significant effect is defined as a statistically significant difference between the survival, reproduction, or growth of the test organism in a specified effluent dilution compared to the survival, reproduction, or growth of the test organism in the control.

6) The use of NOECs and LOECs assumes either a monotonic (continuous) concentration-response relationship or a threshold model of the concentration-response relationship. For any test result that demonstrates a non-monotonic (non-continuous) response, the NOEC should be determined based on the guidance manual referenced in Item 3.

7) Pursuant to the responsibility assigned to the permittee in Part 2.b.3), test results that demonstrate a non-monotonic (non-continuous) concentration-response relationship may be submitted, prior to the due date, for technical review. The guidance manual referenced in Item 3 will be used when making a determination of test acceptability.

8) TCEQ staff will review test results for consistency with rules, procedures, and permit requirements.

c. Dilution Water

1) Dilution water used in the toxicity tests must be the receiving water collected as close to the point of discharge as possible but unaffected by the discharge.

2) Where the receiving water proves unsatisfactory as a result of pre-existing instream toxicity (i.e. fails to fulfill the test acceptance criteria of Part 2.a.), the permittee may substitute synthetic dilution water for the receiving water in all subsequent tests provided the unacceptable receiving water test met the following stipulations:

a) a synthetic lab water control was performed (in addition to the receiving water control) which fulfilled the test acceptance requirements of Part 2.a;

b) the test indicating receiving water toxicity was carried out to completion (i.e., 7 days); and

c) the permittee submitted all test results indicating receiving water toxicity with the reports and information required in Part 3.

3) The synthetic dilution water shall consist of standard, moderately hard, reconstituted water. Upon approval, the permittee may substitute other appropriate dilution water with chemical and physical characteristics similar to that of the receiving water.

d. Samples and Composites

1) The permittee shall collect a minimum of three composite samples from Outfall 001. The second and third composite samples will be used for the renewal of the dilution concentrations for each toxicity test.

2) The permittee shall collect the composite samples such that the samples are representative of any periodic episode of chlorination, biocide usage, or other potentially toxic substance being discharged on an intermittent basis.

3) The permittee shall initiate the toxicity tests within 36 hours after collection of the last portion of the first composite sample. The holding time for any subsequent composite sample shall not exceed 72 hours. Samples shall be maintained at a temperature of 0-6 degrees Centigrade during collection, shipping, and storage.

4) If Outfall 001 ceases discharging during the collection of effluent samples, the requirements for the minimum number of effluent samples, the minimum number of effluent portions, and the sample holding time are waived during that sampling period. However, the permittee must have collected an effluent composite sample volume sufficient to complete the required toxicity tests with renewal of the effluent. When possible, the effluent samples used for the toxicity tests shall be collected on separate days if the discharge occurs over multiple days. The sample collection duration and the static renewal protocol associated with the abbreviated sample collection must be documented in the full report.

5) The effluent samples shall not be dechlorinated after sample collection.

3. Reporting

All reports, tables, plans, summaries, and related correspondence required in this section shall be submitted to the attention of the Standards Implementation Team (MC 150) of the Water Quality Division.

a. The permittee shall prepare a full report of the results of all tests conducted in accordance with the manual referenced in Part 1.b. for every valid and invalid toxicity test initiated whether carried to completion or not.

b. The permittee shall routinely report the results of each biomonitoring test on the Table 1 forms provided with this permit.

1) Annual biomonitoring test results are due on or before January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous 12-month period.

2) Semiannual biomonitoring test results are due on or before July 20th and January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous 6-month period.

3) Quarterly biomonitoring test results are due on or before April 20th, July 20th, October 20th, and January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous calendar quarter.

4) Monthly biomonitoring test results are due on or before the 20th day of the month following sampling.

c. Enter the following codes for the appropriate parameters for valid tests only:

1) For the water flea, Parameter TLP3B, enter a "1" if the NOEC for survival is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."

2) For the water flea, Parameter TOP3B, report the NOEC for survival.

3) For the water flea, Parameter TXP3B, report the LOEC for survival.

4) For the water flea, Parameter TWP3B, enter a "1" if the NOEC for reproduction is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."

5) For the water flea, Parameter TPP3B, report the NOEC for reproduction.

6) For the water flea, Parameter TYP3B, report the LOEC for reproduction.

7) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TLP6C, enter a "1" if the NOEC for survival is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."

8) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TOP6C, report the NOEC for survival.

9) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TXP6C, report the LOEC for survival.

10) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TWP6C, enter a "1" if the NOEC for growth is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."

11) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TPP6C, report the NOEC for growth.

12) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TYP6C, report the LOEC for growth.

d. Enter the following codes for retests only:

1) For retest number 1, Parameter 22415, enter a "1" if the NOEC for survival is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."

2) For retest number 2, Parameter 22416, enter a "1" if the NOEC for survival is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."

4. Persistent Toxicity

The requirements of this part apply only when a test demonstrates a significant effect at the critical dilution. Significant effect and significant lethality were defined in Part 2.b. Significant sublethality is defined as a statistically significant difference in growth/reproduction at the critical dilution when compared to the growth/reproduction of the test organism in the control.

a. The permittee shall conduct a total of 2 additional tests (retests) for any species that demonstrates a significant effect (lethal or sublethal) at the critical dilution. The two retests shall be conducted monthly during the next two consecutive months. The permittee shall not substitute either of the two retests in lieu of routine toxicity testing. All reports shall be submitted within 20 days of test completion. Test completion is defined as the last day of the test.

b. If the retests are performed due to a demonstration of significant lethality, and one or both of the two retests specified in Part 4.a. demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall initiate the TRE requirements as specified in Part 5. The provisions of Part 4.a. are suspended upon completion of the two retests and submittal of the TRE action plan and schedule defined in Part 5.

If neither test demonstrates significant lethality and the permittee is testing under the reduced testing frequency provision of Part 1.e., the permittee shall return to a quarterly testing frequency for that species.

c. If the two retests are performed due to a demonstration of significant sublethality, and one or both of the two retests specified in Part 4.a. demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall again perform two retests as stipulated in Part 4.a.

d. If the two retests are performed due to a demonstration of significant sublethality, and neither test demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall continue testing at the quarterly frequency.

e. Regardless of whether retesting for lethal or sublethal effects, or a combination of the two, no more than one retest per month is required for a species.

5. Toxicity Reduction Evaluation

a. Within 45 days of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality, or within 45 days of being so instructed due to multiple toxic events, the permittee shall submit a general outline for initiating a TRE. The outline shall include, but not be

limited to, a description of project personnel, a schedule for obtaining consultants (if needed), a discussion of influent and effluent data available for review, a sampling and analytical schedule, and a proposed TRE initiation date.

b. Within 90 days of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality, or within 90 days of being so instructed due to multiple toxic events, the permittee shall submit a TRE action plan and schedule for conducting a TRE. The plan shall specify the approach and methodology to be used in performing the TRE. A TRE is a step-wise investigation combining toxicity testing with physical and chemical analysis to determine actions necessary to eliminate or reduce effluent toxicity to a level not effecting significant lethality at the critical dilution. The TRE action plan shall describe an approach for the reduction or elimination of lethality for both test species defined in Part 1.b. At a minimum, the TRE action plan shall include the following:

1) Specific Activities - The TRE action plan shall specify the approach the permittee intends to utilize in conducting the TRE, including toxicity characterizations, identifications, confirmations, source evaluations, treatability studies, and alternative approaches. When conducting characterization analyses, the permittee shall perform multiple characterizations and follow the procedures specified in the document entitled "Toxicity Identification Evaluation: Characterization of Chronically Toxic Effluents, Phase I" (EPA/600/6-91/005F) or alternate procedures. The permittee shall perform multiple identifications and follow the methods specified in the documents entitled "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase II Toxicity Identification Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity" (EPA/600/R-92/080) and "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase III Toxicity Confirmation Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity" (EPA/600/R-92/081). All characterization, identification, and confirmation tests shall be conducted in an orderly and logical progression;

2) Sampling Plan - The TRE action plan should describe sampling locations, methods, holding times, chain of custody, and preservation techniques. The effluent sample volume collected for all tests shall be adequate to perform the toxicity characterization/identification/confirmation procedures and chemical-specific analyses when the toxicity tests show significant lethality. Where the permittee has identified or suspects a specific pollutant and source of effluent toxicity, the permittee shall conduct, concurrent with toxicity testing, chemical-specific analyses for the identified and suspected pollutant and source of effluent toxicity;

3) Quality Assurance Plan - The TRE action plan should address record keeping and data evaluation, calibration and standardization, baseline tests, system blanks, controls, duplicates, spikes, toxicity persistence in the samples, randomization, reference toxicant control charts, and mechanisms to detect artifactual toxicity; and

4) Project Organization - The TRE action plan should describe the project staff, project manager, consulting engineering services (where applicable),

consulting analytical and toxicological services, etc.

c. Within 30 days of submittal of the TRE action plan and schedule, the permittee shall implement the TRE.

d. The permittee shall submit quarterly TRE activities reports concerning the progress of the TRE. The quarterly reports are due on or before April 20th, July 20th, October 20th, and January 20th. The report shall detail information regarding the TRE activities including:

1) results and interpretation of any chemical-specific analyses for the identified and suspected pollutant performed during the quarter;

2) results and interpretation of any characterization, identification, and confirmation tests performed during the quarter;

3) any data and substantiating documentation which identifies the pollutant(s) and source of effluent toxicity;

4) results of any studies/evaluations concerning the treatability of the facility's effluent toxicity;

5) any data that identifies effluent toxicity control mechanisms that will reduce effluent toxicity to the level necessary to meet no significant lethality at the critical dilution; and

6) any changes to the initial TRE plan and schedule that are believed necessary as a result of the TRE findings.

Copies of the TRE activities report shall also be submitted to the U.S. EPA Region 6 office.

e. During the TRE, the permittee shall perform, at a minimum, quarterly testing using the more sensitive species. Testing for the less sensitive species shall continue at the frequency specified in Part 1.b.

f. If the effluent ceases to effect significant lethality, i.e., there is a cessation of lethality, the permittee may end the TRE. A cessation of lethality is defined as no significant lethality for a period of 12 consecutive months with at least monthly testing. At the end of the 12 months, the permittee shall submit a statement of intent to cease the TRE and may then resume the testing frequency specified in Part 1.b.

This provision accommodates situations where operational errors and upsets, spills, or sampling errors triggered the TRE, in contrast to a situation where a single toxicant or group of toxicants cause lethality. This provision does not apply as a result of corrective actions taken by the permittee. Corrective actions are defined as proactive efforts that eliminate or reduce effluent toxicity. These include, but are not limited to, source reduction or elimination, improved housekeeping, changes in chemical usage, and modifications of influent streams and effluent treatment.

The permittee may only apply this cessation of lethality provision once. If the effluent again demonstrates significant lethality to the same species, the permit will be amended to add a WET limit with a compliance period, if appropriate. However, prior to the effective date of the WET limit, the permittee may apply for a permit amendment removing and replacing the WET limit with an alternate toxicity control measure by identifying and confirming the toxicant and an appropriate control measure.

g. The permittee shall complete the TRE and submit a final report on the TRE activities no later than 28 months from the last test day of the retest that confirmed significant lethal effects at the critical dilution. The permittee may petition the Executive Director (in writing) for an extension of the 28-month limit. However, to warrant an extension the permittee must have demonstrated due diligence in its pursuit of the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE and must prove that circumstances beyond its control stalled the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE. The report shall provide information pertaining to the specific control mechanism selected that will, when implemented, result in the reduction of effluent toxicity to no significant lethality at the critical dilution. The report shall also provide a specific corrective action schedule for implementing the selected control mechanism. A copy of the TRE final report shall also be submitted to the U.S. EPA Region 6 office.

h. Based on the results of the TRE and proposed corrective actions, this permit may be amended to modify the biomonitoring requirements, where necessary, to require a compliance schedule for implementation of corrective actions, specify a WET limit, specify a best management practice, and specify a chemical-specific limit.

TABLE 1 (SHEET 1 OF 4)

BIOMONITORING REPORTING

CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION

Dates and Times Composites Collected — Date Time / Date Time

No. 1 FROM: _____ TO: _____

No. 2 FROM: _____ TO: _____

No. 3 FROM: _____ TO: _____

Test initiated: _____am/pm _____date

Dilution water used: _____ Receiving Water _____ Synthetic Dilution Water

NUMBER OF YOUNG PRODUCED PER ADULT AT END OF TEST

	Percent effluent (%)					
REP	0%	29%	39%	52%	70%	93%
A						
B						
C						
D						
E						
F						
G						
H						
I						
J						
Survival Mean						
Total Mean						
CV%*						
PMSD						

*Coefficient of Variation = standard deviation x 100/mean (calculation based on young of the surviving adults) Designate males (M), and dead females (D), along with number of neonates (x) released prior to death.

TABLE 1 (SHEET 2 OF 4)

CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION TEST

1. Dunnett's Procedure or Steel's Many-One Rank Test or Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test (with Bonferroni adjustment) or t-test (with Bonferroni adjustment) as appropriate:

   Is the mean number of young produced per adult significantly less than the number of young per adult in the control for the % effluent corresponding to significant nonlethal effects?

   CRITICAL DILUTION (70%): _____ YES _____ NO

PERCENT SURVIVAL

	Percent effluent					
Time of Reading	0%	29%	39%	52%	70%	93%
24h						
48h						
End of Test						

2. Fisher's Exact Test:

   Is the mean survival at test end significantly less than the control survival for the % effluent corresponding to lethality?

   CRITICAL DILUTION (70%): _____ YES _____ NO

3. Enter percent effluent corresponding to each NOEC/LOEC below:

   a.) NOEC survival = _____% effluent

   b.) LOEC survival = _____% effluent

   c.) NOEC reproduction = _____% effluent

   d.) LOEC reproduction = _____% effluent

TABLE 1 (SHEET 3 OF 4)

BIOMONITORING REPORTING

FATHEAD MINNOW LARVAE GROWTH AND SURVIVAL

Dates and Times Composites Collected

Date Time Date Time

No. 1 FROM: _____ TO: _____

No. 2 FROM: _____ TO: _____

No. 3 FROM: _____ TO: _____

Test initiated: _____am/pm _____date

Dilution water used: _____ Receiving Water _____ Synthetic Dilution Water

FATHEAD MINNOW GROWTH DATA

Effluent Concentration	Average Dry Weight in milligrams in replicate chambers					Mean Dry Weight	CV%*
	A	B	C	D	E		
0%							
29%							
39%							
52%							
70%							
93%							
PMSD							

* Coefficient of Variation = standard deviation x 100/mean

1. Dunnett's Procedure or Steel's Many-One Rank Test or Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test (with Bonferroni adjustment) or t-test (with Bonferroni adjustment) as appropriate:

   Is the mean dry weight (growth) at 7 days significantly less than the control's dry weight (growth) for the % effluent corresponding to significant nonlethal effects?

CRITICAL DILUTION (70%): _____ YES _____ NO

TABLE 1 (SHEET 4 OF 4)

BIOMONITORING REPORTING

FATHEAD MINNOW GROWTH AND SURVIVAL TEST

FATHEAD MINNOW SURVIVAL DATA

Effluent Concentration	Percent Survival in replicate chambers					Mean percent survival			CV%*
	A	B	C	D	E	24h	48h	7 day	
0%									
29%									
39%									
52%									
70%									
93%									

* Coefficient of Variation = standard deviation x 100/mean

2. Dunnett's Procedure or Steel's Many-One Rank Test or Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test (with Bonferroni adjustment) or t-test (with Bonferroni adjustment) as appropriate:

   Is the mean survival at 7 days significantly less (p=0.05) than the control survival for the % effluent corresponding to lethality?

   CRITICAL DILUTION (70%): _____ YES _____ NO

3. Enter percent effluent corresponding to each NOEC/LOEC below:

   a.) NOEC survival = _____% effluent

   b.) LOEC survival = _____% effluent

   c.) NOEC growth = _____% effluent

   d.) LOEC growth = _____% effluent

24-HOUR ACUTE BIOMONITORING REQUIREMENTS: FRESHWATER

The provisions of this section apply to Outfall 001 for whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing.

1. Scope, Frequency, and Methodology

a. The permittee shall test the effluent for lethality in accordance with the provisions in this section. Such testing will determine compliance with Texas Surface Water Quality Standard 30 TAC § 307.6(e)(2)(B), which requires greater than 70% survival of the appropriate test organisms in 100% effluent for a 24-hour period.

b. Within 90 days of initial discharge of the 2.0 MGD facility, the toxicity tests specified shall be conducted once per six months. The permittee shall conduct the following toxicity tests using the test organisms, procedures, and quality assurance requirements specified in this section of the permit and in accordance with "Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms," fifth edition (EPA-821-R-02-012) or its most recent update:

1) Acute 24-hour static toxicity test using the water flea (*Daphnia pulex* or *Ceriodaphnia dubia*). A minimum of five replicates with eight organisms per replicate shall be used in the control and each dilution.

2) Acute 24-hour static toxicity test using the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). A minimum of five replicates with eight organisms per replicate shall be used in the control and each dilution.

The permittee must perform and report a valid test for each test species during the prescribed reporting period. An invalid test must be repeated during the same reporting period. An invalid test is defined as any test failing to satisfy the test acceptability criteria, procedures, and quality assurance requirements specified in the test methods and permit.

c. In addition to an appropriate control, a 100% effluent concentration shall be used in the toxicity tests. The control and dilution water shall consist of standard, synthetic, moderately hard, reconstituted water.

d. This permit may be amended to require a WET limit, a best management practice, a chemical-specific limit, or other appropriate actions to address toxicity. The permittee may be required to conduct a toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) after multiple toxic events.

2. Required Toxicity Testing Conditions

a. Test Acceptance – The permittee shall repeat any toxicity test, including the control, if the control fails to meet a mean survival equal to or greater than 90%.

b. Dilution Water - In accordance with Part 1.c., the control and dilution water shall consist of standard, synthetic, moderately hard, reconstituted water.

c. Samples and Composites

1) The permittee shall collect one composite sample from Outfall 001.

2) The permittee shall collect the composite sample such that the sample is representative of any periodic episode of chlorination, biocide usage, or other potentially toxic substance being discharged on an intermittent basis.

3) The permittee shall initiate the toxicity tests within 36 hours after collection of the last portion of the composite sample. Samples shall be maintained at a temperature of 0-6 degrees Centigrade during collection, shipping, and storage.

4) If Outfall 001 ceases discharging during the collection of the effluent composite sample, the requirements for the minimum number of effluent portions are waived. However, the permittee must have collected a composite sample volume sufficient for completion of the required test. The abbreviated sample collection, duration, and methodology must be documented in the full report.

5) The effluent sample shall not be dechlorinated after sample collection.

3. Reporting

All reports, tables, plans, summaries, and related correspondence required in this section shall be submitted to the attention of the Standards Implementation Team (MC 150) of the Water Quality Division.

a. The permittee shall prepare a full report of the results of all tests conducted pursuant to this permit in accordance with the manual referenced in Part 1.b. for every valid and invalid toxicity test initiated.

b. The permittee shall routinely report the results of each biomonitoring test on the Table 2 forms provided with this permit.

1) Semiannual biomonitoring test results are due on or before July 20th and January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous 6-month period.

2) Quarterly biomonitoring test results are due on or before April 20th, July 20th, and October 20th, and January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous calendar quarter.

c. Enter the following codes for the appropriate parameters for valid tests only:

1) For the water flea, Parameter TIE3D, enter a “0” if the mean survival at 24 hours is greater than 70% in the 100% effluent dilution; if the mean survival is less than or equal to 70%, enter “1.”

2) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TIE6C, enter a “0” if the mean

survival at 24 hours is greater than 70% in the 100% effluent dilution; if the mean survival is less than or equal to 70%, enter "1."

d. Enter the following codes for retests only:

1) For retest number 1, Parameter 22415, enter a "0" if the mean survival at 24 hours is greater than 70% in the 100% effluent dilution; if the mean survival is less than or equal to 70%, enter "1."

2) For retest number 2, Parameter 22416, enter a "0" if the mean survival at 24 hours is greater than 70% in the 100% effluent dilution; if the mean survival is less than or equal to 70%, enter "1."

4. Persistent Mortality

The requirements of this part apply when a toxicity test demonstrates significant lethality, which is defined as a mean mortality of 70% or greater of organisms exposed to the 100% effluent concentration after 24 hours.

a. The permittee shall conduct 2 additional tests (retests) for each species that demonstrates significant lethality. The two retests shall be conducted once per week for 2 weeks. Five effluent dilution concentrations in addition to an appropriate control shall be used in the retests. These effluent concentrations are 6%, 13%, 25%, 70% and 100% effluent. The first retest shall be conducted within 15 days of the laboratory determination of significant lethality. All test results shall be submitted within 20 days of test completion of the second retest. Test completion is defined as the 24th hour.

b. If one or both of the two retests specified in Part 4.a. demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall initiate the TRE requirements as specified in Part 5.

5. Toxicity Reduction Evaluation

a. Within 45 days of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall submit a general outline for initiating a TRE. The outline shall include, but not be limited to, a description of project personnel, a schedule for obtaining consultants (if needed), a discussion of influent and effluent data available for review, a sampling and analytical schedule, and a proposed TRE initiation date.

b. Within 90 days of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall submit a TRE action plan and schedule for conducting a TRE. The plan shall specify the approach and methodology to be used in performing the TRE. A TRE is a step-wise investigation combining toxicity testing with physical and chemical analyses to determine actions necessary to eliminate or reduce effluent toxicity to a level not effecting significant lethality at the critical dilution. The TRE action plan shall lead to the successful elimination of significant lethality for both test species defined in item 1.b. As a minimum, the TRE action plan shall include the following:

1) Specific Activities - The TRE action plan shall specify the approach the permittee intends to utilize in conducting the TRE, including toxicity

characterizations, identifications, confirmations, source evaluations, treatability studies, and alternative approaches. When conducting characterization analyses, the permittee shall perform multiple characterizations and follow the procedures specified in the document entitled "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase I Toxicity Characterization Procedures" (EPA/600/6-91/003) or alternate procedures. The permittee shall perform multiple identifications and follow the methods specified in the documents entitled "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase II Toxicity Identification Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity" (EPA/600/R-92/080) and "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase III Toxicity Confirmation Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity" (EPA/600/R-92/081). All characterization, identification, and confirmation tests shall be conducted in an orderly and logical progression;

2) Sampling Plan - The TRE action plan should describe sampling locations, methods, holding times, chain of custody, and preservation techniques. The effluent sample volume collected for all tests shall be adequate to perform the toxicity characterization/identification/confirmation procedures, and chemical-specific analyses when the toxicity tests show significant lethality. Where the permittee has identified or suspects specific pollutant and source of effluent toxicity, the permittee shall conduct, concurrent with toxicity testing, chemical-specific analyses for the identified and suspected pollutant and source of effluent toxicity;

3) Quality Assurance Plan - The TRE action plan should address record keeping and data evaluation, calibration and standardization, baseline tests, system blanks, controls, duplicates, spikes, toxicity persistence in the samples, randomization, reference toxicant control charts, and mechanisms to detect artifactual toxicity; and

4) Project Organization - The TRE action plan should describe the project staff, manager, consulting engineering services (where applicable), consulting analytical and toxicological services, etc.

c. Within 30 days of submittal of the TRE action plan and schedule, the permittee shall implement the TRE.

d. The permittee shall submit quarterly TRE activities reports concerning the progress of the TRE. The quarterly TRE Activities Reports are due on or before April 20th, July 20th, October 20th, and January 20th. The report shall detail information regarding the TRE activities including:

1) results and interpretation of any chemical-specific analyses for the identified and suspected pollutant performed during the quarter;

2) results and interpretation of any characterization, identification, and confirmation tests performed during the quarter;

3) any data and substantiating documentation that identifies the pollutant

and source of effluent toxicity;

4) results of any studies/evaluations concerning the treatability of the facility's effluent toxicity;

5) any data that identifies effluent toxicity control mechanisms that will reduce effluent toxicity to the level necessary to eliminate significant lethality; and

6) any changes to the initial TRE plan and schedule that are believed necessary as a result of the TRE findings.

Copies of the TRE activities report shall also be submitted to the U.S. EPA Region 6 office.

e. During the TRE, the permittee shall perform, at a minimum, quarterly testing using the more sensitive species. Testing for the less sensitive species shall continue at the frequency specified in Part 1.b.

f. If the effluent ceases to effect significant lethality, i.e., there is a cessation of lethality, the permittee may end the TRE. A cessation of lethality is defined as no significant lethality for a period of 12 consecutive weeks with at least weekly testing. At the end of the 12 weeks, the permittee shall submit a statement of intent to cease the TRE and may then resume the testing frequency specified in Part 1.b.

This provision accommodates situations where operational errors and upsets, spills, or sampling errors triggered the TRE, in contrast to a situation where a single toxicant or group of toxicants cause lethality. This provision does not apply as a result of corrective actions taken by the permittee. Corrective actions are defined as proactive efforts that eliminate or reduce effluent toxicity. These include, but are not limited to, source reduction or elimination, improved housekeeping, changes in chemical usage, and modifications of influent streams and effluent treatment.

The permittee may only apply this cessation of lethality provision once. If the effluent again demonstrates significant lethality to the same species, the permit will be amended to add a WET limit with a compliance period, if appropriate. However, prior to the effective date of the WET limit, the permittee may apply for a permit amendment removing and replacing the WET limit with an alternate toxicity control measure by identifying and confirming the toxicant and an appropriate control measure.

g. The permittee shall complete the TRE and submit a final report on the TRE activities no later than 18 months from the last test day of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality. The permittee may petition the Executive Director (in writing) for an extension of the 18-month limit. However, to warrant an extension the permittee must have demonstrated due diligence in its pursuit of the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE and must prove that circumstances beyond its control stalled the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE. The report shall specify the control mechanism that will, when implemented, reduce effluent

toxicity as specified in Part 5.h. The report shall also specify a corrective action schedule for implementing the selected control mechanism. A copy of the TRE final report shall also be submitted to the U.S. EPA Region 6 office.

h. Within 3 years of the last day of the test confirming toxicity, the permittee shall comply with 30 TAC § 307.6(e)(2)(B), which requires greater than 70% survival of the test organism in 100% effluent at the end of 24-hours. The permittee may petition the Executive Director (in writing) for an extension of the 3-year limit. However, to warrant an extension the permittee must have demonstrated due diligence in its pursuit of the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE and must prove that circumstances beyond its control stalled the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE.

The permittee may be exempted from complying with 30 TAC § 307.6(e)(2)(B) upon proving that toxicity is caused by an excess, imbalance, or deficiency of dissolved salts. This exemption excludes instances where individually toxic components (e.g., metals) form a salt compound. Following the exemption, this permit may be amended to include an ion-adjustment protocol, alternate species testing, or single species testing.

i. Based upon the results of the TRE and proposed corrective actions, this permit may be amended to modify the biomonitoring requirements where necessary, require a compliance schedule for implementing corrective actions, specify a WET limit, specify a best management practice, and specify a chemical-specific limit.

TABLE 2 (SHEET 1 OF 2)

WATER FLEA SURVIVAL

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Time	Date
Composite Sample Collected		
Test Initiated		

PERCENT SURVIVAL

Time	Rep	Percent effluent					
		0%	6%	13%	25%	70%	100%
24h	A						
	B						
	C						
	D						
	E						
	MEAN*						

Enter percent effluent corresponding to the LC50 below:

24 hour LC50 = _____% effluent

TABLE 2 (SHEET 2 OF 2)

FATHEAD MINNOW SURVIVAL

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Time	Date
Composite Sample Collected		
Test Initiated		

PERCENT SURVIVAL

Time	Rep	Percent effluent					
		0%	6%	13%	25%	70%	100%
24h	A						
	B						
	C						
	D						
	E						
	MEAN						

Enter percent effluent corresponding to the LC50 below:

24 hour LC50 = _____% effluent

FACT SHEET AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S PRELIMINARY DECISION

For draft Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0016602001, EPA I.D. No. TX0146501, to discharge to water in the state.

Issuing Office: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Applicant: City of Sugar Land
101A Gillingham Lane
Sugar Land, Texas 77478

Prepared By: John Hearn
Domestic Permits Team
Domestic Wastewater Section (MC 148)
Water Quality Division
(512) 239-5239

Date: November 24, 2025

Permit Action: New Permit

1. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Director has made a preliminary decision that this permit, if issued, meets all statutory and regulatory requirements. The draft permit includes an expiration date of **five years from the date of issuance**.

2. APPLICANT ACTIVITY

The applicant has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a new permit to authorize the discharge of treated domestic wastewater at an annual average flow not to exceed 2.0 million gallons per day (MGD) in the Interim I phase, an annual average flow not to exceed 4.0 MGD in the Interim II phase, and an annual average flow not to exceed 6.0 MGD in the Final phase. The proposed wastewater treatment facility will serve the City of Sugar Land.

3. FACILITY AND DISCHARGE LOCATION

The plant site will be located approximately 1,800 feet east northeast of Arbor Ranch Drive and Farm-to-Market Road 2759 (Thompson Road), in Fort Bend County, Texas 77469.

Outfall Location:

Outfall Number	Latitude	Longitude
001	29.540864 N	95.668836 W

The treated effluent will be discharged to Rabbs Bayou, thence to Rabbs Bayou Diversion Channel, thence to Middle Bayou, thence to Brazos River Below Navasota River in

Segment No. 1202 of the Brazos River Basin. The unclassified receiving water use is limited aquatic life use for Rabbs Bayou, Rabbs Bayou Diversion Channel, and Middle Bayou. The designated uses for Segment No. 1202 are primary contact recreation, public water supply, and high aquatic life use.

4. TREATMENT PROCESS DESCRIPTION AND SEWAGE SLUDGE DISPOSAL

The Sugar Land Brazos Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility will be an activated sludge process plant operated in the complete mix aeration mode. Treatment units in the Interim I phase will include bar screens, a grit screen, two aeration basins, two final clarifiers, two sludge digesters, a cloth filter, a sludge dewatering screw press, a chlorine contact chamber, and a dechlorination basin. Treatment units in the Interim II phase will include bar screens, a grit screen, four aeration basins, three final clarifiers, four sludge digesters, a cloth filter, a sludge dewatering screw press, two chlorine contact chambers, and a dechlorination basin. Treatment units in the Final phase will include bar screens, a grit screen, six aeration basins, four final clarifiers, six sludge digesters, a cloth filter, a sludge dewatering screw press, three chlorine contact chambers, and a dechlorination basin. The facility has not been constructed.

The draft permit authorizes the disposal of sludge at a TCEQ-authorized land application site, co-disposal landfill, wastewater treatment facility, or facility that further processes sludge.

5. INDUSTRIAL WASTE CONTRIBUTION

The draft permit includes pretreatment requirements that are appropriate for a facility of this size and complexity. The facility does not appear to receive significant industrial wastewater contributions. Based on the information provided by the permittee in the most recent TPDES permit application, the TCEQ determined that there are no significant industrial wastewater contributions currently being discharged to the permittee's POTW.

6. SUMMARY OF SELF-REPORTED EFFLUENT ANALYSES

Self-reporting data is not available since the facility is not in operation.

7. DRAFT PERMIT CONDITIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The effluent limitations and monitoring requirements for those parameters that are limited in the draft permit are as follows:

A. INTERIM I PHASE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The annual average flow of effluent shall not exceed 2.0 MGD, nor shall the average discharge during any two-hour period (2-hour peak) exceed 5,556 gallons per minute (gpm).

Parameter	30-Day Average		7-Day Average	Daily Maximum
	mg/l	lbs/day	mg/l	mg/l

Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day) ($CBOD_5$)	10	167	15	25
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	15	250	25	40
Ammonia Nitrogen (NH_3-N)	3	50	6	10
DO (minimum)	6.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Escherichia coli (*E. coli*), colony forming units (CFU) or most probable number (MPN) per 100 ml	126	N/A	N/A	399

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored once per week by grab sample. There shall be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

The effluent shall contain a total chlorine residual of at least 1.0 mg/l after a detention time of at least 20 minutes (based on peak flow) and shall be monitored daily by grab sample. The permittee shall dechlorinate the chlorinated effluent to less than 0.1 mg/l total chlorine residual and shall monitor total chlorine residual daily by grab sample after the dechlorination process. An equivalent method of disinfection may be substituted only with prior approval of the Executive Director.

Parameter	Monitoring Requirement
Flow, MGD	Continuous
$CBOD_5$	Two/week
TSS	Two/week
NH_3-N	Two/week
DO	Two/week
E. coli	One/week

B. INTERIM II PHASE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The annual average flow of effluent shall not exceed 4.0 MGD, nor shall the average discharge during any two-hour period (2-hour peak) exceed 11,111 gpm.

Parameter	30-Day Average		7-Day Average	Daily Maximum
	mg/l	lbs/day	mg/l	mg/l
$CBOD_5$	10	334	15	25
TSS	15	500	25	40
NH_3-N	3	100	6	10
DO (minimum)	6.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
E. coli, CFU or MPN per 100 ml	126	N/A	N/A	399

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored once per week by grab sample. There shall be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

The effluent shall contain a total chlorine residual of at least 1.0 mg/l after a detention time of at least 20 minutes (based on peak flow) and shall be monitored daily by grab sample at each chlorine contact chamber. The permittee shall dechlorinate the chlorinated effluent to less than 0.1 mg/l total chlorine residual and shall monitor total chlorine residual daily by grab sample after the dechlorination process. An equivalent method of disinfection may be substituted only with prior approval of the Executive Director.

Parameter	Monitoring Requirement
Flow, MGD	Continuous
$CBOD_5$	Two/week
TSS	Two/week
NH_3-N	Two/week
DO	Two/week
E. coli	One/week

C. FINAL PHASE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The annual average flow of effluent shall not exceed 6.0 MGD, nor shall the average discharge during any two-hour period (2-hour peak) exceed 16,667 gpm.

Parameter	30-Day Average		7-Day Average	Daily Maximum
	mg/l	lbs/day	mg/l	mg/l
$CBOD_5$	10	500	15	25
TSS	15	751	25	40
NH_3-N	3	150	6	10
DO (minimum)	6.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
E. coli, CFU or MPN/100 ml	126	N/A	N/A	399

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored five times per week by grab sample. There shall be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

The effluent shall contain a total chlorine residual of at least 1.0 mg/l after a detention time of at least 20 minutes (based on peak flow) and shall be monitored daily by grab sample at each chlorine contact chamber. The permittee shall dechlorinate the chlorinated effluent to less than 0.1 mg/l total chlorine residual and shall monitor total chlorine residual daily by grab sample after the dechlorination process. An equivalent method of disinfection may be substituted only with prior approval of the Executive Director.

Parameter	Monitoring Requirement
Flow, MGD	Continuous
$CBOD_5$	Five/week
TSS	Five/week
NH_3-N	Five/week
DO	Five/week
E. coli	Three/week

D. SEWAGE SLUDGE REQUIREMENTS

The draft permit includes Sludge Provisions according to the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 312, Sludge Use, Disposal, and Transportation. The draft permit also authorizes the disposal of sludge at a TCEQ-authorized land application site, co-disposal landfill, wastewater treatment facility, or facility that further processes sludge.

E. PRETREATMENT REQUIREMENTS

Permit requirements for pretreatment are based on TPDES regulations contained in 30 TAC Chapter 305, which references 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 403, "General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution" *[rev. Federal Register/ Vol. 70/ No. 198/ Friday, October 14, 2005/ Rules and Regulations, pages 60134-60798].* The permit includes specific requirements that establish responsibilities of local government, industry, and the public to implement the standards to control pollutants which pass through or interfere with treatment processes in publicly owned treatment works or which may contaminate the sewage sludge. This permit has appropriate pretreatment language for a facility of this size and complexity.

F. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY (BIOMONITORING) REQUIREMENTS

(1) The draft permit includes chronic freshwater biomonitoring requirements as follows. The permit requires five dilutions in addition to the control (0% effluent) to be used in the toxicity tests. These additional effluent concentrations shall be 29%, 39%, 52%, 70%, and 93%. The low-flow effluent concentration (critical dilution) is defined as 70% effluent. The critical dilution is in accordance with the "Aquatic Life Criteria" section of the "Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations/Conditions" section.

(a) Chronic static renewal survival and reproduction test using the water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*). The frequency of the testing is once per quarter for at least the first year of testing, after which the permittee may apply for a testing frequency reduction.

(b) Chronic static renewal 7-day larval survival and growth test using the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). The frequency of the testing is once per quarter for at least the first year of testing, after which the permittee may apply for a testing frequency reduction.

(2) The draft permit includes the following minimum 24-hour acute freshwater biomonitoring requirements at a frequency of once per six

months:

(a) Acute 24-hour static toxicity test using the water flea (*Daphnia pulex* or *Ceriodaphnia dubia*).

(b) Acute 24-hour static toxicity test using the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*).

G. BUFFER ZONE REQUIREMENTS

The draft permit includes a requirement for the permittee to obtain legal restrictions prohibiting residential structures within the part of the buffer zone not owned by the permittee according to 30 TAC § 309.13(e)(3).

H. SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM APPLICATION

None.

8. DRAFT PERMIT RATIONALE

A. TECHNOLOGY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS/CONDITIONS

Regulations promulgated in Title 40 of the CFR require that technology-based limitations be placed in wastewater discharge permits based on effluent limitations guidelines, where applicable, or on best professional judgment (BPJ) in the absence of guidelines.

Effluent limitations for maximum and minimum pH are in accordance with 40 CFR § 133.102(c) and 30 TAC § 309.1(b).

B. WATER QUALITY SUMMARY AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

(1) WATER QUALITY SUMMARY

The treated effluent will be discharged to Rabbs Bayou, thence to Rabbs Bayou Diversion Channel, thence to Middle Bayou, thence to Brazos River Below Navasota River in Segment No. 1202 of the Brazos River Basin. The unclassified receiving water use is limited aquatic life use for Rabbs Bayou, Rabbs Bayou Diversion Channel, and Middle Bayou. The designated uses for Segment No. 1202 are primary contact recreation, public water supply, and high aquatic life use. The effluent limitations in the draft permit will maintain and protect the existing instream uses. In accordance with 30 Texas Administrative Code §307.5 and the TCEQ's *Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards* (June 2010), an antidegradation review of the receiving waters was performed. A Tier 1 antidegradation review has preliminarily determined that existing water quality uses will not be impaired by this permit action. Numerical and narrative criteria to protect existing uses will be maintained. A Tier 2 review has preliminarily determined that no significant degradation of water quality is expected in Brazos River below Navasota River, which has been identified as having high aquatic life uses.

Existing uses will be maintained and protected. The preliminary determination can be reexamined and may be modified if new information is received.

The discharge from this permit action is not expected to have an effect on any federal endangered or threatened aquatic or aquatic-dependent species or proposed species or their critical habitat. This determination is based on the United States Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS's) biological opinion on the State of Texas authorization of the TPDES (September 14, 1998; October 21, 1998, update). To make this determination for TPDES permits, TCEQ and EPA only considered aquatic or aquatic-dependent species occurring in watersheds of critical concern or high priority as listed in Appendix A of the USFWS biological opinion. The determination is subject to reevaluation due to subsequent updates or amendments to the biological opinion. The permit does not require EPA review with respect to the presence of endangered or threatened species.

Segment No. 1202 is not currently listed on the state's inventory of impaired and threatened waters (the 2022 CWA § 303(d) list).

The effluent limitations and conditions in the draft permit comply with EPA-approved portions of the 2018 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (TSWQS), 30 TAC §§ 307.1 - 307.10, effective March 1, 2018; 2014 TSWQS, effective March 6, 2014; 2010 TSWQS, effective July 22, 2010; and 2000 TSWQS, effective July 26, 2000.

(2) CONVENTIONAL PARAMETERS

Effluent limitations for the conventional effluent parameters (i.e., Five-Day Biochemical Oxygen Demand or Five-Day Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Ammonia Nitrogen, etc.) are based on stream standards and waste load allocations for water quality-limited streams as established in the TSWQS and the State of Texas Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP).

The effluent limitations in the draft permit have been reviewed for consistency with the WQMP. The proposed effluent limitations are not contained in the approved WQMP. However, these limits will be included in the next WQMP update.

The effluent limitations in the draft permit meet the requirements for secondary treatment and the requirements for disinfection according to 30 TAC Chapter 309, Subchapter A: Effluent Limitations.

(3) COASTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

The facility is not located in the Coastal Management Program boundary.

C. WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS/CONDITIONS

(1) GENERAL COMMENTS

The Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC Chapter 307) state that surface waters will not be toxic to man, or to terrestrial or aquatic life. The methodology outlined in the "Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards" is designed to ensure compliance with 30 TAC Chapter 307. Specifically, the methodology is designed to ensure that no source will be allowed to discharge any wastewater that: (1) results in instream aquatic toxicity; (2) causes a violation of an applicable narrative or numerical state water quality standard; (3) results in the endangerment of a drinking water supply; or (4) results in aquatic bioaccumulation that threatens human health.

(2) AQUATIC LIFE CRITERIA

(a) SCREENING

Water quality-based effluent limitations are calculated from freshwater aquatic life criteria found in Table 1 of the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC Chapter 307).

Acute freshwater criteria are applied at the edge of the zone of initial dilution (ZID), and chronic freshwater criteria are applied at the edge of the aquatic life mixing zone. The ZID for this discharge is defined as 20 feet upstream and 60 feet downstream from the point where the discharge enters Rabbs Bayou. The aquatic life mixing zone for this discharge is defined as 100 feet upstream and 300 feet downstream from the point where the discharge enters Rabbs Bayou.

TCEQ uses the mass balance equation to estimate dilutions at the edges of the ZID and aquatic life mixing zone during critical conditions. The estimated dilution at the edge of the aquatic life mixing zone is calculated using the permitted flow of 6.0 MGD and the 7-day, 2-year (7Q2) flow of 3.97 cubic feet per second (cfs) for Rabbs Bayou. The estimated dilution at the edge of the ZID is calculated using the permitted flow of 6.0 MGD and 25% of the 7Q2 flow. The following critical effluent percentages are being used:

Acute Effluent %:	90.34%	Chronic Effluent %:	70.05%

Waste load allocations (WLAs) are calculated using the above estimated effluent percentages, criteria outlined in the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards, and partitioning coefficients for metals (when appropriate and designated in the implementation procedures). The WLA is the end-of-pipe effluent concentration that can be discharged when, after mixing in the receiving stream, instream numerical criteria will not be exceeded. From the WLA, a long-term average (LTA) is calculated using a log normal probability distribution, a given coefficient of variation (0.6), and a 90th percentile confidence level. The LTA is the long-term average effluent concentration for which the WLA will never be exceeded using a selected percentile confidence level. The lower of the two LTAs (acute and

chronic) is used to calculate a daily average and daily maximum effluent limitation for the protection of aquatic life using the same statistical considerations with the 99th percentile confidence level and a standard number of monthly effluent samples collected (12). Assumptions used in deriving the effluent limitations include segment values for hardness, chlorides, pH, and total suspended solids (TSS) according to the segment-specific values contained in the TCEQ guidance document "Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards." The segment values are 160 mg/l for hardness (as calcium carbonate), 86 mg/l chlorides, 7.7 standard units for pH, and 32 mg/l for TSS. For additional details on the calculation of water quality-based effluent limitations, refer to the TCEQ guidance document.

TCEQ practice for determining significant potential is to compare the reported analytical data against percentages of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. Permit limitations are required when analytical data reported in the application exceeds 85% of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. Monitoring and reporting is required when analytical data reported in the application exceeds 70% of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. See Attachment A of this Fact Sheet.

(b) PERMIT ACTION

No analytical data is available for screening against water quality-based effluent limitations because the facility is not in operation.

(3) AQUATIC ORGANISM BIOACCUMULATION CRITERIA

(a) SCREENING

Water quality-based effluent limitations for the protection of human health are calculated using criteria for the consumption of freshwater fish tissue and drinking water found in Table 2 of the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC Chapter 307). Freshwater fish tissue bioaccumulation and drinking water criteria are applied at the edge of the human health mixing zone. The human health mixing zone for this discharge is identical to the aquatic life mixing zone. TCEQ uses the mass balance equation to estimate dilution at the edge of the human health mixing zone during average flow conditions. The estimated dilution at the edge of the human health mixing zone is calculated using the permitted flow of 6.0 MGD and the harmonic mean flow of 4.74 cfs for Rabbs Bayou. The following critical effluent percentage is being used:

Human Health Effluent %: 66.20%

Water quality-based effluent limitations for human health protection against the consumption of fish tissue are calculated using the same procedure as outlined for calculation of water quality-based effluent limitations for aquatic life protection. A 99th percentile confidence level in the long-term average calculation is used with only one long-term average

value being calculated.

Significant potential is again determined by comparing reported analytical data against 70% and 85% of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. See Attachment A of this Fact Sheet.

(b) PERMIT ACTION

No analytical data is available for screening against water quality-based effluent limitations because the facility is not in operation.

(4) DRINKING WATER SUPPLY PROTECTION

(a) SCREENING

Water Quality Segment No. 1202, which receives the discharge from this facility, is designated as a public water supply. The screening procedure used to calculate water quality-based effluent limitations and determine the need for effluent limitations or monitoring requirements is identical to the procedure outlined in the aquatic organism bioaccumulation section of this fact sheet. Criteria used in the calculation of water quality-based effluent limitations for the protection of a drinking water supply are outlined in Table 2 (Water and Fish) of the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC Chapter 307). These criteria are developed from either drinking water maximum contaminant level (MCL) criteria outlined in 30 TAC Chapter 290 or from the combined human health effects of exposure to consumption of fish tissue and ingestion of drinking water.

(b) PERMIT ACTION

No analytical data is available for screening against water quality-based effluent limitations because the facility is not in operation.

Criteria in the "Water and Fish" section of Table 2 do not distinguish if the criteria is based on a drinking water standard or the combined effects of ingestion of drinking water and fish tissue. Effluent limitations or monitoring requirements to protect the drinking water supply (and other human health effects) were previously calculated and outlined in the aquatic organism bioaccumulation criteria section of this fact sheet.

(5) WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY (BIOMONITORING) CRITERIA

(a) SCREENING

TCEQ has determined that there may be pollutants present in the effluent that may have the potential to cause toxic conditions in the receiving stream. Whole effluent biomonitoring is the most direct measure of potential toxicity that incorporates the effects of synergism of effluent components and receiving stream water quality characteristics. Biomonitoring of the effluent is, therefore, required as a condition of this permit to assess potential toxicity.

This is a new facility that has yet to discharge. Therefore, there is no whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing history to review. The permittee will be required to initiate WET testing within 90 days of initial discharge of 2.0 MGD.

A reasonable potential (RP) determination was performed in accordance with 40 CFR §122.44(d)(1)(ii) to determine whether the discharge will reasonably be expected to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a state water quality standard or criterion within that standard. Each test species is evaluated separately. The RP determination is based on representative data from the previous three years of WET testing. This determination was performed in accordance with the methodology outlined in the TCEQ letter to the EPA dated December 28, 2015, and approved by the EPA in a letter dated December 28, 2015.

With no WET testing history, and therefore zero failures, a determination of no RP was made. WET limits are not required and both test species may be eligible for the testing frequency reduction after one year of quarterly testing.

(b) PERMIT ACTION

The test species are appropriate to measure the toxicity of the effluent consistent with the requirements of the State water quality standards. The biomonitoring frequency has been established to reflect the likelihood of ambient toxicity and to provide data representative of the toxic potential of the facility's discharge. This permit may be reopened to require effluent limits, additional testing, and/or other appropriate actions to address toxicity if biomonitoring data show actual or potential ambient toxicity to be the result of the permittee's discharge to the receiving stream or water body.

No analytical data is available because the facility is not in operation.

(6) WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY CRITERIA (24-HOUR ACUTE)

(a) SCREENING

This is a new facility that has yet to discharge. Therefore, there is no WET testing history to review. The permittee will be required to initiate WET testing within 90 days of initial discharge from the 2.0 MGD phase.

(b) PERMIT ACTION

The draft permit includes 24-hour 100% acute biomonitoring tests for the life of the permit. The applicant is not currently monitoring WET because the requirements do not take effect until the 2.0 MGD phase.

9. WATER QUALITY VARIANCE REQUESTS

No variance requests have been received.

10. PROCEDURES FOR FINAL DECISION

When an application is declared administratively complete, the Chief Clerk sends a letter to the applicant advising the applicant to publish the Notice of Receipt of Application and Intent to Obtain Permit in the newspaper. In addition, the Chief Clerk instructs the applicant to place a copy of the application in a public place for review and copying in the county where the facility is or will be located. This application will be in a public place throughout the comment period. The Chief Clerk also mails this notice to any interested persons and, if required, to landowners identified in the permit application. This notice informs the public about the application and provides that an interested person may file comments on the application or request a contested case hearing or a public meeting.

Once a draft permit is completed, it is sent, along with the Executive Director's preliminary decision, as contained in the technical summary or fact sheet, to the Chief Clerk. At that time, the Notice of Application and Preliminary Decision will be mailed to the same people and published in the same newspaper as the prior notice. This notice sets a deadline for making public comments. The applicant must place a copy of the Executive Director's preliminary decision and draft permit in the public place with the application.

Any interested person may request a public meeting on the application until the deadline for filing public comments. A public meeting is intended for the taking of public comment and is not a contested case proceeding.

After the public comment deadline, the Executive Director prepares a response to all significant public comments on the application or the draft permit raised during the public comment period. The Chief Clerk then mails the Executive Director's response to comments and final decision to people who have filed comments, requested a contested case hearing, or requested to be on the mailing list. This notice provides that if a person is not satisfied with the Executive Director's response and decision, they can request a contested case hearing or file a request to reconsider the Executive Director's decision within 30 days after the notice is mailed.

The Executive Director will issue the permit unless a written hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed within 30 days after the Executive Director's response to comments and final decision is mailed. If a hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed, the Executive Director will not issue the permit and will forward the application and request to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting. If a contested case hearing is held, it will be a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in state district court.

If the Executive Director calls a public meeting or the Commission grants a contested case hearing as described above, the Commission will give notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting or hearing. If a hearing request or request for reconsideration is made, the Commission will consider all public comments in making its decision and shall either adopt the Executive Director's response to public comments or prepare its own response.

For additional information about this application, contact John Hearn at (512) 239-5239.

11. ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD

The following items were considered in developing the draft permit:

A. APPLICATION

Application received on August 20, 2024, and additional information received on October 24, 2025, November 14, 2025, and November 19, 2025.

B. MEMORANDA

Interoffice Memoranda from the Water Quality Assessment Section of the TCEQ Water Quality Division. Interoffice Memorandum from the Pretreatment Team of the TCEQ Water Quality Division.

C. MISCELLANEOUS

Federal Clean Water Act § 402; Texas Water Code § 26.027; 30 TAC Chapters 30, 305, 309, 312, and 319; Commission policies; and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency guidelines.

Texas Surface Water Quality Standards, 30 TAC §§ 307.1 - 307.10.

Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (IP), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, June 2010, as approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the IP, January 2003, for portions of the 2010 IP not approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Texas 2022 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, June 1, 2022; approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on July 7, 2022.

Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, Guidance Document for Establishing Monitoring Frequencies for Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits, Document No. 98-001.000-OWR-WQ, May 1998.

Attachment A: Calculated Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations

TEXTOX MENU #3 - PERENNIAL STREAM OR RIVER

The water quality-based effluent limitations developed below are calculated using:

Table 1, 2014 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC 307) for Freshwater Aquatic Life
Table 2, 2018 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards for Human Health
"Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards," TCEQ, June 2010

PERMIT INFORMATION

Permittee Name:	City of Sugar Land
TPDES Permit No.:	WQ0016602001
Outfall No.:	001
Prepared by:	John Hearn
Date:	November 25, 2025

DISCHARGE INFORMATION

Receiving Waterbody:	Rabbs Bayou
Segment No.:	1202
TSS (mg/L):	32
pH (Standard Units):	7.7
Hardness (mg/L as $CaCO_3$):	160
Chloride (mg/L):	86
Effluent Flow for Aquatic Life (MGD):	6
Critical Low Flow [7Q2] (cfs):	3.97
% Effluent for Chronic Aquatic Life (Mixing Zone):	70.05
% Effluent for Acute Aquatic Life (ZID):	90.34
Effluent Flow for Human Health (MGD):	6
Harmonic Mean Flow (cfs):	4.74
% Effluent for Human Health:	66.20
Human Health Criterion (select: PWS, FISH, or INC)	**PWS**

CALCULATE DISSOLVED FRACTION (AND ENTER WATER EFFECT RATIO IF APPLICABLE):

Stream/River Metal	*Intercept (b)*	*Slope (m)*	*Partition Coefficient (Kp)*	*Dissolved Fraction (Cd/Ct)*	*Source*	*Water Effect Ratio (WER)*	*Source*
Aluminum	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Arsenic	5.68	-0.73	38127.69	0.450		1.00	Assumed
Cadmium	6.60	-1.13	79283.08	0.283		1.00	Assumed
Chromium (total)	6.52	-0.93	131889.59	0.192		1.00	Assumed
Chromium (trivalent)	6.52	-0.93	131889.59	0.192		1.00	Assumed
Chromium (hexavalent)	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Copper	6.02	-0.74	80572.90	0.279		1.00	Assumed
Lead	6.45	-0.80	176148.93	0.151		1.00	Assumed
Mercury	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed

Nickel	5.69	-0.57	67930.45	0.315		1.00	Assumed
Selenium	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Silver	6.38	-1.03	67560.91	0.316		1.00	Assumed
Zinc	6.10	-0.70	111274.34	0.219		1.00	Assumed

AQUATIC LIFE

CALCULATE DAILY AVERAGE AND DAILY MAXIMUM EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

Parameter	*FW Acute Criterion (µg/L)*	*FW Chronic Criterion (µg/L)*	*WLAa (µg/L)*	*WLAc (µg/L)*	*LTAa (µg/L)*	*LTAc (µg/L)*	*Daily Avg. (µg/L)*	*Daily Max. (µg/L)*
Aldrin	3.0	N/A	3.32	N/A	1.90	N/A	2.79	5.91
Aluminum	991	N/A	1097	N/A	629	N/A	923	1954
Arsenic	340	150	836	475	479	366	538	1138
Cadmium	13.6	0.341	53.1	1.72	30.4	1.33	1.94	4.12
Carbaryl	2.0	N/A	2.21	N/A	1.27	N/A	1.86	3.94
Chlordane	2.4	0.004	2.66	0.00571	1.52	0.00440	0.00646	0.0136
Chlorpyrifos	0.083	0.041	0.0919	0.0585	0.0526	0.0451	0.0662	0.140
Chromium (trivalent)	837	109	4838	812	2772	625	918	1943
Chromium (hexavalent)	15.7	10.6	17.4	15.1	9.96	11.7	14.6	30.9
Copper	22.1	14.1	87.6	72.3	50.2	55.7	73.7	156
Cyanide (free)	45.8	10.7	50.7	15.3	29.0	11.8	17.2	36.5
4,4'-DDT	1.1	0.001	1.22	0.00143	0.698	0.00110	0.00161	0.00341
Demeton	N/A	0.1	N/A	0.143	N/A	0.110	0.161	0.341
Diazinon	0.17	0.17	0.188	0.243	0.108	0.187	0.158	0.335
Dicofol [Kelthane]	59.3	19.8	65.6	28.3	37.6	21.8	31.9	67.6
Dieldrin	0.24	0.002	0.266	0.00286	0.152	0.00220	0.00323	0.00683
Diuron	210	70	232	99.9	133	77.0	113	239
Endosulfan I (*alpha*)	0.22	0.056	0.244	0.0799	0.140	0.0616	0.0904	0.191
Endosulfan II (*beta*)	0.22	0.056	0.244	0.0799	0.140	0.0616	0.0904	0.191
Endosulfan sulfate	0.22	0.056	0.244	0.0799	0.140	0.0616	0.0904	0.191
Endrin	0.086	0.002	0.0952	0.00286	0.0545	0.00220	0.00323	0.00683
Guthion [Azinphos Methyl]	N/A	0.01	N/A	0.0143	N/A	0.0110	0.0161	0.0341
Heptachlor	0.52	0.004	0.576	0.00571	0.330	0.00440	0.00646	0.0136
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*gamma*) [Lindane]	1.126	0.08	1.25	0.114	0.714	0.0879	0.129	0.273
Lead	107	4.18	788	39.6	452	30.5	44.8	94.8
Malathion	N/A	0.01	N/A	0.0143	N/A	0.0110	0.0161	0.0341
Mercury	2.4	1.3	2.66	1.86	1.52	1.43	2.10	4.44
Methoxychlor	N/A	0.03	N/A	0.0428	N/A	0.0330	0.0484	0.102
Mirex	N/A	0.001	N/A	0.00143	N/A	0.00110	0.00161	0.00341
Nickel	697	77.4	2448	351	1403	270	396	839
Nonylphenol	28	6.6	31.0	9.42	17.8	7.26	10.6	22.5
Parathion (ethyl)	0.065	0.013	0.0719	0.0186	0.0412	0.0143	0.0210	0.0444
Pentachlorophenol	17.6	13.5	19.5	19.3	11.2	14.9	16.4	34.7
Phenanthrene	30	30	33.2	42.8	19.0	33.0	27.9	59.1
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	2.0	0.014	2.21	0.0200	1.27	0.0154	0.0226	0.0478
Selenium	20	5	22.1	7.14	12.7	5.50	8.07	17.0
Silver	0.8	N/A	20.2	N/A	11.6	N/A	17.0	35.9

Toxaphene	0.78	0.0002	0.863	0.00028 6	0.495	0.00022 0	0.00032 3	0.0006 83
Tributyltin [TBT]	0.13	0.024	0.144	0.0343	0.0825	0.0264	0.0387	0.0820
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	136	64	151	91.4	86.3	70.4	103	218
Zinc	175	176	881	1146	505	882	742	1569

HUMAN HEALTH

CALCULATE DAILY AVERAGE AND DAILY MAXIMUM EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

Parameter	***Water and Fish Criterion (µg/L)***	***Fish Only Criterion (µg/L)***	***Incidental Fish Criterion (µg/L)***	***WLAh (µg/L)***	***LTAh (µg/L)***	***Daily Avg. (µg/L)***	***Daily Max. (µg/L)***
Acrylonitrile	1.0	115	1150	1.51	1.40	2.06	4.36
Aldrin	1.146E-05	1.147E-05	1.147E-04	0.00001 73	0.00001 61	0.00002 36	0.00005 00
Anthracene	1109	1317	13170	1675	1558	2290	4845
Antimony	6	1071	10710	9.06	8.43	12.3	26.2
Arsenic	10	N/A	N/A	33.5	31.2	45.8	96.9
Barium	2000	N/A	N/A	3021	2810	4130	8738
Benzene	5	581	5810	7.55	7.02	10.3	21.8
Benzidine	0.0015	0.107	1.07	0.00227	0.00211	0.00309	0.00655
Benzo(*a*)anthracene	0.024	0.025	0.25	0.0363	0.0337	0.0495	0.104
Benzo(*a*)pyrene	0.0025	0.0025	0.025	0.00378	0.00351	0.00516	0.0109
Bis(chloromethyl)ether	0.0024	0.2745	2.745	0.00363	0.00337	0.00495	0.0104
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	0.60	42.83	428.3	0.906	0.843	1.23	2.62
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate [Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate]	6	7.55	75.5	9.06	8.43	12.3	26.2
Bromodichloromethane [Dichlorobromomethane]	10.2	275	2750	15.4	14.3	21.0	44.5
Bromoform [Tribromomethane]	66.9	1060	10600	101	94.0	138	292
Cadmium	5	N/A	N/A	26.7	24.8	36.5	77.2
Carbon Tetrachloride	4.5	46	460	6.80	6.32	9.29	19.6
Chlordane	0.0025	0.0025	0.025	0.00378	0.00351	0.00516	0.0109
Chlorobenzene	100	2737	27370	151	140	206	436
Chlorodibromomethane [Dibromochloromethane]	7.5	183	1830	11.3	10.5	15.4	32.7
Chloroform [Trichloromethane]	70	7697	76970	106	98.3	144	305
Chromium (hexavalent)	62	502	5020	93.7	87.1	128	270
Chrysene	2.45	2.52	25.2	3.70	3.44	5.05	10.7
Cresols [Methylphenols]	1041	9301	93010	1573	1462	2149	4548
Cyanide (free)	200	N/A	N/A	302	281	413	873
4,4'-DDD	0.002	0.002	0.02	0.00302	0.00281	0.00413	0.00873
4,4'-DDE	0.00013	0.00013	0.0013	0.00019 6	0.00018 3	0.00026 8	0.00056 7
4,4'-DDT	0.0004	0.0004	0.004	0.00060 4	0.00056 2	0.00082 6	0.00174
2,4'-D	70	N/A	N/A	106	98.3	144	305
Danitol [Fenpropathrin]	262	473	4730	396	368	541	1144
1,2-Dibromoethane [Ethylene Dibromide]	0.17	4.24	42.4	0.257	0.239	0.351	0.742
m-Dichlorobenzene [1,3-Dichlorobenzene]	322	595	5950	486	452	664	1406
o-Dichlorobenzene [1,2-Dichlorobenzene]	600	3299	32990	906	843	1239	2621
p-Dichlorobenzene [1,4-Dichlorobenzene]	75	N/A	N/A	113	105	154	327
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	0.79	2.24	22.4	1.19	1.11	1.63	3.45
1,2-Dichloroethane	5	364	3640	7.55	7.02	10.3	21.8
1,1-Dichloroethylene [1,1-Dichloroethene]	7	55114	551140	10.6	9.83	14.4	30.5
Dichloromethane [Methylene Chloride]	5	13333	133330	7.55	7.02	10.3	21.8

1,2-Dichloropropane	5	259	2590	7.55	7.02	10.3	21.8
1,3-Dichloropropene [1,3-Dichloropropylene]	2.8	119	1190	4.23	3.93	5.78	12.2
Dicofol [Kelthane]	0.30	0.30	3	0.453	0.421	0.619	1.31
Dieldrin	2.0E-05	2.0E-05	2.0E-04	0.00003 02	0.00002 81	0.00004 13	0.00008 73
2,4-Dimethylphenol	444	8436	84360	671	624	916	1939
Di-*n*-Butyl Phthalate	88.9	92.4	924	134	125	183	388
Dioxins/Furans [TCDD Equivalents]	7.80E-08	7.97E-08	7.97E-07	1.18E-07	1.10E-07	1.61E-07	3.40E-07
Endrin	0.02	0.02	0.2	0.0302	0.0281	0.0413	0.0873
Epichlorohydrin	53.5	2013	20130	80.8	75.2	110	233
Ethylbenzene	700	1867	18670	1057	983	1445	3058
Ethylene Glycol	46744	1.68E+07	1.68E+08	70611	65668	96532	204228
Fluoride	4000	N/A	N/A	6042	5619	8260	17476
Heptachlor	8.0E-05	0.0001	0.001	0.00012 1	0.00011 2	0.00016 5	0.00034 9
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00029	0.00029	0.0029	0.00043 8	0.00040 7	0.00059 8	0.00126
Hexachlorobenzene	0.00068	0.00068	0.0068	0.00103	0.00095 5	0.00140	0.00297
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.21	0.22	2.2	0.317	0.295	0.433	0.917
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*alpha*)	0.0078	0.0084	0.084	0.0118	0.0110	0.0161	0.0340
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*beta*)	0.15	0.26	2.6	0.227	0.211	0.309	0.655
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*gamma*) [Lindane]	0.2	0.341	3.41	0.302	0.281	0.413	0.873
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	10.7	11.6	116	16.2	15.0	22.0	46.7
Hexachloroethane	1.84	2.33	23.3	2.78	2.58	3.79	8.03
Hexachlorophene	2.05	2.90	29	3.10	2.88	4.23	8.95
4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol	1092	15982	159820	1650	1534	2255	4771
Lead	1.15	3.83	38.3	11.5	10.7	15.7	33.3
Mercury	0.0122	0.0122	0.122	0.0184	0.0171	0.0251	0.0533
Methoxychlor	2.92	3.0	30	4.41	4.10	6.03	12.7
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	13865	9.92E+05	9.92E+06	20944	19478	28633	60577
Methyl *tert*-butyl ether [MTBE]	15	10482	104820	22.7	21.1	30.9	65.5
Nickel	332	1140	11400	1592	1480	2176	4603
Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)	10000	N/A	N/A	15106	14049	20651	43690
Nitrobenzene	45.7	1873	18730	69.0	64.2	94.3	199
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	0.0037	2.1	21	0.00559	0.00520	0.00764	0.0161
N-Nitroso-di-*n*-Butylamine	0.119	4.2	42	0.180	0.167	0.245	0.519
Pentachlorobenzene	0.348	0.355	3.55	0.526	0.489	0.718	1.52
Pentachlorophenol	0.22	0.29	2.9	0.332	0.309	0.454	0.961
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	6.4E-04	6.4E-04	6.40E-03	0.00096 7	0.00089 9	0.00132	0.00279
Pyridine	23	947	9470	34.7	32.3	47.4	100
Selenium	50	N/A	N/A	75.5	70.2	103	218
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	0.23	0.24	2.4	0.347	0.323	0.474	1.00
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	1.64	26.35	263.5	2.48	2.30	3.38	7.16
Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]	5	280	2800	7.55	7.02	10.3	21.8
Thallium	0.12	0.23	2.3	0.181	0.169	0.247	0.524
Toluene	1000	N/A	N/A	1511	1405	2065	4369
Toxaphene	0.011	0.011	0.11	0.0166	0.0155	0.0227	0.0480
2,4,5-TP [Silvex]	50	369	3690	75.5	70.2	103	218
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	200	784354	7843540	302	281	413	873
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	5	166	1660	7.55	7.02	10.3	21.8
Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]	5	71.9	719	7.55	7.02	10.3	21.8

2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1039	1867	18670	1570	1460	2145	4539
TTHM [Sum of Total Trihalomethanes]	80	N/A	N/A	121	112	165	349
Vinyl Chloride	0.23	16.5	165	0.347	0.323	0.474	1.00

CALCULATE 70% AND 85% OF DAILY AVERAGE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

Aquatic Life	***70% of Daily Avg.***	***85% of Daily Avg.***
Parameter	***(µg/L)***	***(µg/L)***
Aldrin	1.95	2.37
Aluminum	646	785
Arsenic	376	457
Cadmium	1.36	1.65
Carbaryl	1.30	1.58
Chlordane	0.00452	0.00549
Chlorpyrifos	0.0463	0.0563
Chromium (trivalent)	643	780
Chromium (hexavalent)	10.2	12.4
Copper	51.6	62.7
Cyanide (free)	12.1	14.6
4,4'-DDT	0.00113	0.00137
Demeton	0.113	0.137
Diazinon	0.110	0.134
Dicofol [Kelthane]	22.3	27.1
Dieldrin	0.00226	0.00274
Diuron	79.1	96.1
Endosulfan I (*alpha*)	0.0633	0.0769
Endosulfan II (*beta*)	0.0633	0.0769
Endosulfan sulfate	0.0633	0.0769
Endrin	0.00226	0.00274
Guthion [Azinphos Methyl]	0.0113	0.0137
Heptachlor	0.00452	0.00549
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*gamma*) [Lindane]	0.0904	0.109
Lead	31.3	38.1
Malathion	0.0113	0.0137
Mercury	1.47	1.78
Methoxychlor	0.0339	0.0412
Mirex	0.00113	0.00137
Nickel	277	337
Nonylphenol	7.46	9.06
Parathion (ethyl)	0.0147	0.0178
Pentachlorophenol	11.5	13.9
Phenanthrene	19.5	23.7
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	0.0158	0.0192
Selenium	5.65	6.86
Silver	11.9	14.4
Toxaphene	0.000226	0.000274
Tributyltin [TBT]	0.0271	0.0329
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	72.3	87.9
Zinc	519	630

Human Health	***70% of Daily Avg.***	***85% of Daily Avg.***
Parameter	***(µg/L)***	***(µg/L)***
Acrylonitrile	1.44	1.75
Aldrin	0.00001 65	0.00002 01
Anthracene	1603	1946
Antimony	8.67	10.5
Arsenic	32.0	38.9
Barium	2891	3510
Benzene	7.22	8.77
Benzidine	0.00216	0.00263
Benzo(*a*)anthracene	0.0346	0.0421
Benzo(*a*)pyrene	0.00361	0.00438
Bis(chloromethyl)ether	0.00346	0.00421
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	0.867	1.05
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate [Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate]	8.67	10.5
Bromodichloromethane [Dichlorobromomethane]	14.7	17.9
Bromoform [Tribromomethane]	96.7	117
Cadmium	25.5	31.0
Carbon Tetrachloride	6.50	7.89
Chlordane	0.00361	0.00438
Chlorobenzene	144	175
Chlorodibromomethane [Dibromochloromethane]	10.8	13.1
Chloroform [Trichloromethane]	101	122
Chromium (hexavalent)	89.6	108
Chrysene	3.54	4.30
Cresols [Methylphenols]	1504	1827
Cyanide (free)	289	351
4,4'-DDD	0.00289	0.00351
4,4'-DDE	0.00018 7	0.00022 8
4,4'-DDT	0.00057 8	0.00070 2
2,4'-D	101	122
Danitol [Fenpropathrin]	378	459
1,2-Dibromoethane [Ethylene Dibromide]	0.245	0.298
m-Dichlorobenzene [1,3-Dichlorobenzene]	465	565
o-Dichlorobenzene [1,2-Dichlorobenzene]	867	1053
p-Dichlorobenzene [1,4-Dichlorobenzene]	108	131
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	1.14	1.38
1,2-Dichloroethane	7.22	8.77
1,1-Dichloroethylene [1,1-Dichloroethene]	10.1	12.2
Dichloromethane [Methylene Chloride]	7.22	8.77
1,2-Dichloropropane	7.22	8.77
1,3-Dichloropropene [1,3-Dichloropropylene]	4.04	4.91
Dicofol [Kelthane]	0.433	0.526
Dieldrin	0.00002 89	0.00003 51
2,4-Dimethylphenol	641	779
Di-*n*-Butyl Phthalate	128	156

Dioxins/Furans [TCDD Equivalents]	1.12E-07	1.36E-07
Endrin	0.0289	0.0351
Epichlorohydrin	77.3	93.9
Ethylbenzene	1011	1228
Ethylene Glycol	67572	82052
Fluoride	5782	7021
Heptachlor	0.000115	0.000140
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.000419	0.000509
Hexachlorobenzene	0.000983	0.00119
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.303	0.368
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*alpha*)	0.0112	0.0136
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*beta*)	0.216	0.263
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*gamma*) [Lindane]	0.289	0.351
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	15.4	18.7
Hexachloroethane	2.65	3.22
Hexachlorophene	2.96	3.59
4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol	1578	1916
Lead	11.0	13.3
Mercury	0.0176	0.0214
Methoxychlor	4.22	5.12
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	20043	24338
Methyl *tert*-butyl ether [MTBE]	21.6	26.3
Nickel	1523	1849
Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)	14455	17553
Nitrobenzene	66.0	80.2
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	0.00534	0.00649
N-Nitroso-di-*n*-Butylamine	0.172	0.208
Pentachlorobenzene	0.503	0.610
Pentachlorophenol	0.318	0.386
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	0.000925	0.00112
Pyridine	33.2	40.3
Selenium	72.2	87.7
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	0.332	0.403
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	2.37	2.87
Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]	7.22	8.77
Thallium	0.173	0.210
Toluene	1445	1755
Toxaphene	0.0159	0.0193
2,4,5-TP [Silvex]	72.2	87.7
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	289	351
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	7.22	8.77
Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]	7.22	8.77
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1501	1823
TTHM [Sum of Total Trihalomethanes]	115	140
Vinyl Chloride	0.332	0.403